

DEC GKS Reference Manual Volume II

Order Number: AA-HW44C-TE

April 1989

This document is an encyclopedic reference to the DEC GKS level 2c run-time functions. This volume contains information on the DEC GKS inquiry functions, supported workstations, error messages, language-specific concerns, fonts, color representations, escapes and GDPs. DEC GKS software users can review release notes by typing HELP GKS RELEASE_NOTES on the DCL command line.

Revision/Update Information: This revised document supersedes the *VAX GKS Reference Manual Volume II* (Order No. AI-HW44B-TE).

Operating System and Version: VMS Version 4.7 or higher. ULTRIX Version 3.0 or higher. VAXstation requirement: VAXstation Windowing Software Versions 3.1 or higher, or DECwindows Version 1.0.

Software Version: DEC GKS Version 4.0

**digital equipment corporation
maynard, massachusetts**

First printing March 1984

Revised, November 1984, May 1986, March 1987, April 1989

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1984, 1986, 1987, 1989.

All Rights Reserved.

Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

ALL-IN-1

DEC

DEC/CMS

DEC/MMS

DECnet

DECmate

DECsystem-10

DECSYSTEM-20

DECUS

DECwriter

DIBOL

EduSystem

IAS

MASSBUS

PDP

PDT

P/OS

Professional

Q-bus

Rainbow

RSTS

RSX

RT

ULTRIX

UNIBUS

VAX

VAXcluster

VMS

VT

Work Processor

digital™

ZK4630

Contents

Preface	xi
Summary of Technical Changes	xv

Chapter 12 Inquiry Functions

12.1 Using the Inquiry Functions	12-3
12.1.1 The Error Status Argument	12-5
12.1.2 The Value Type Argument	12-6
12.2 Function Descriptions	12-8
GKS DESCRIPTION TABLE INQUIRIES	12-9
INQUIRE LEVEL OF GKS	12-10
INQUIRE MAXIMUM NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION	12-13
INQUIRE WORKSTATION MAXIMUM NUMBERS	12-15
INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE WORKSTATION TYPES	12-17
WORKSTATION DESCRIPTION TABLE INQUIRIES	12-20
INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE GENERALIZED DRAWING	
PRIMITIVES	12-21
INQUIRE COLOR FACILITIES	12-24
INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA	12-27
INQUIRE DEFAULT DEFERRAL STATE VALUES	12-35
INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA	12-38
INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA	12-45
INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA	12-51
INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA	12-58
INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA	12-65
INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES ..	12-72
INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION	
ATTRIBUTES	12-78
INQUIRE FILL AREA FACILITIES	12-84

INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE	12-88
INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES	12-92
INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE	12-96
INQUIRE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORKSTATION STATE	
TABLES	12-100
INQUIRE PATTERN FACILITIES	12-103
INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES	12-106
INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES	12-111
INQUIRE PREDEFINED COLOR REPRESENTATION	12-116
INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION	12-119
INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION	12-123
INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION	12-127
INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION	12-131
INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION	12-135
INQUIRE NUMBER OF SEGMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTED	12-139
INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES	12-142
INQUIRE WORKSTATION CATEGORY	12-147
INQUIRE WORKSTATION CLASSIFICATION	12-150
GKS STATE LIST INQUIRIES	12-153
INQUIRE SET OF ACTIVE WORKSTATIONS	12-154
INQUIRE CLIPPING	12-157
INQUIRE CURRENT NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION	
NUMBER	12-160
INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES	12-162
INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW	12-169
INQUIRE MORE SIMULTANEOUS EVENTS	12-172
INQUIRE NAME OF OPEN SEGMENT	12-174
INQUIRE SET OF OPEN WORKSTATIONS	12-176
INQUIRE OPERATING STATE VALUE	12-179
INQUIRE PICK IDENTIFIER VALUE	12-181
INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES	12-183
INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES IN USE	12-189
INQUIRE NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION	12-192
INQUIRE LIST OF NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION	
NUMBERS	12-195
WORKSTATION STATE LIST INQUIRIES	12-198
INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE	12-199
INQUIRE LIST OF COLOR INDEXES	12-208
INQUIRE COLOR REPRESENTATION	12-211
INQUIRE LIST OF FILL AREA INDEXES	12-215
INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION	12-218
INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE	12-222
INQUIRE LIST OF PATTERN INDEXES	12-230
INQUIRE PATTERN REPRESENTATION	12-233

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE	12-237
INQUIRE LIST OF POLYLINE INDICES	12-245
INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION	12-248
INQUIRE LIST OF POLYMARKER INDICES	12-253
INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION	12-256
INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES ON WORKSTATION	12-261
INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE	12-264
INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE	12-271
INQUIRE TEXT EXTENT	12-281
INQUIRE LIST OF TEXT INDEXES	12-285
INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION	12-288
INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE	12-293
INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES	12-300
INQUIRE WORKSTATION STATE	12-304
INQUIRE WORKSTATION CONNECTION AND TYPE	12-307
INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION	12-310
SEGMENT STATE LIST INQUIRIES	12-314
INQUIRE SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES	12-315
INQUIRE SET OF ASSOCIATED WORKSTATIONS	12-319
PIXEL INQUIRIES	12-322
INQUIRE PIXEL	12-323
INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY	12-326
INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS	12-331

Appendix A DEC GKS Supported Workstations

A.1 Supported Workstation Types	A-1
A.2 Default Workstation Types	A-4
A.3 Output-Only Devices	A-4
A.4 Using Bit Masks for Workstation Types	A-5
A.4.1 An Alternative to Defining Bit Masks	A-6

Appendix B DEC GKS Constants

Appendix C DEC GKS Attribute Values

C.1	Initial Polyline Attributes	C-1
C.2	Initial Polymarker Attributes	C-2
C.3	Initial Text Attributes	C-3
C.4	Initial Fill Area Attributes	C-4
C.5	Initial Segment Attributes	C-4
C.6	Initial Normalization Transformation Settings	C-5
C.7	DEC GKS Specific Line Types	C-5
C.8	DEC GKS Specific MarkerTypes	C-6

Appendix D DEC GKS Error Messages

D.1	DEC GKS Implementation-Specific Errors	D-2
D.2	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Operating State	D-16
D.3	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Workstations	D-18
D.4	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Transformations	D-24
D.5	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Output Attributes	D-25
D.6	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Output Functions	D-33
D.7	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Segment Functions	D-35
D.8	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Input Functions	D-36
D.9	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Metafile Functions	D-40
D.10	Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Escape Functions	D-41
D.11	Miscellaneous Errors	D-42
D.12	DEC GKS System Errors	D-42

Appendix E DEC GKS Metafile Structures (GKSM, CGM)

E.1	GKSM Metafiles	E-1
E.1.1	Data Format Information	E-2
E.1.2	GKSM Structure	E-2
E.1.2.1	Metafile Header Structure	E-3
E.1.2.2	Metafile Item Structure	E-4
E.1.2.3	Item Header Structure	E-5
E.1.2.4	Layout of Item Data Records	E-5
E.1.3	GKSM Physical File Organization	E-8
E.2	Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGM)	E-9
E.2.1	CGM Structure	E-11
E.2.2	Differences Between GKS and CGM	E-13
E.2.3	Character Encoding	E-14
E.2.4	Clear Text Encoding	E-16
E.2.5	CGM Element Descriptions	E-16
E.2.5.1	CGM Encoding Examples	E-24
E.2.6	CGM Physical File Organization	E-26

Appendix F Language-Specific Programming Information

F.1	Passing Arguments by Descriptor	F-1
F.2	Programming in BASIC	F-3
F.3	Programming in VAX C	F-3
F.4	Programming in VAX COBOL	F-3
F.5	Programming in VAX Pascal	F-7

Appendix G DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

G.1	Font File Formats	G-1
	DEC GKS DEVICE-INDEPENDENT FONTS	G-5

Appendix H DEC GKS Color Chart

Appendix I DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes

DATA RECORD FORMAT USED IN THIS APPENDIX	I-2
GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVES (GDPS)	I-4
UNFILLED GDPS	I-8
FILLED GDPS	I-25
CELL ARRAY GDPS	I-41
TEXT GDPS	I-43
ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-45
CONTROL ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-46
OUTPUT, ATTRIBUTE, AND TRANSFORMATION ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-59
DEC GKS DECWINDOWS ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-70
DEC GKS STATE LIST INQUIRY ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-83
WORKSTATION DESCRIPTION TABLE INQUIRY ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-96
UTILITY ESCAPE FUNCTIONS	I-101

Appendix J DEC GKS Specific Input Values

LOGICAL INPUT DEVICE NUMBERS	J-2
CHOICE DEVICES	J-4
LOCATOR DEVICES	J-7
PICK DEVICES	J-8
STRING DEVICES	J-9
STROKE DEVICES	J-11
VALUATOR DEVICES	J-12
INPUT DEVICES AND ECHO AREA TITLES	J-13
PROMPT AND ECHO TYPES, AND DATA RECORDS	J-15
CHOICE INPUT CLASS	J-16
LOCATOR INPUT CLASS	J-17
PICK INPUT CLASS	J-24
STRING INPUT CLASS	J-25
STROKE INPUT CLASS	J-26
VALUATOR INPUT CLASS	J-30
KEYPAD FUNCTIONALITY	J-32
CYCLING LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES	J-33
NUMERIC KEYPAD (ZONING MECHANISM)	J-34
NUMERIC KEYPAD (CHOICE)	J-35
AUXILIARY KEYPAD (CHOICE)	J-37
THE LOCK KEY	J-38

Index

Examples

12-1	Set and Realized Inquiry Value Types	12-7
12-2	Determining the Default Choice Input Values	12-32
12-3	Determining the Default Locator Input Values	12-43
12-4	Determining the Default Pick Input Values	12-49
12-5	Determining the Default String Input Values	12-55
12-6	Determining the Default Stroke Input Values	12-63
12-7	Determining the Default Valuator Input Values	12-70
12-8	Determining the State of the Choice Logical Input Device	12-205
12-9	Determining the Current Locator State	12-228
12-10	Determining the Values Associated with the Current Pick State	12-243
12-11	Determining the Initial String Logical Input Device Values	12-269
12-12	Determining the Initial Stroke Logical Input Device Values	12-278
12-13	Determining the Current Valuator State	12-298
12-14	Determining the Dimensions of a Pixel Array	12-334
E-1	CGM Metafile Creation	E-24
F-1	Macro Subroutine Used to Build Array Descriptors	F-4
F-2	A Sample COBOL Program Using the Subroutine BUILDESC	F-6
G-1	Printing the ASCII Values of Font Characters	G-3

Figures

A-1	Hexadecimal Bit Masks as Workstation Type Values	A-6
E-1	GKSM Metafile Structure	E-3
E-2	GKSM Metafile Header Structure	E-3
E-3	GKSM Metafile Item Structure	E-4
E-4	GKSM Metafile Item Header Structure	E-5
E-5	CGM Components	E-11
E-6	CGM Basic Data Encoding Format	E-14
E-7	CGM Basic Encoding Format for Real Numbers	E-15
G-1	DEC GKS Font Lines	G-2
G-2	DEC GKS Default Font Number 1	G-5
G-3	DEC GKS Font Number -2	G-6
G-4	DEC GKS Font Number -3	G-7
G-5	DEC GKS Font Number -4	G-8

G-6	DEC GKS Font Number -5	G-9
G-7	DEC GKS Font Number -6	G-10
G-8	DEC GKS Font Number -7	G-11
G-9	DEC GKS Font Number -8	G-12
G-10	DEC GKS Font Number -9	G-13
G-11	DEC GKS Font Number -10	G-14
G-12	DEC GKS Font Number -11	G-15
G-13	DEC GKS Font Number -12	G-16
G-14	DEC GKS Font Number -13	G-17
G-15	DEC GKS Font Number -14	G-18
G-16	DEC GKS Font Number -15	G-19
G-17	DEC GKS Font Number -16	G-20
G-18	DEC GKS Font Number -17	G-21
G-19	DEC GKS Font Number -18	G-22
G-20	DEC GKS Font Number -19	G-23
G-21	DEC GKS Font Number -20	G-24
G-22	DEC GKS Font Number -21	G-25
G-23	DEC GKS Font Number -22	G-26
G-24	DEC GKS Font Number -23	G-27
I-1	Using Vector Origin Points	I-6
I-2	Forming an Ellipse	I-7

Tables

A-1	DEC GKS Supported Workstation Types	A-1
B-1	DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names	B-1
B-2	DEC GKS Specific Constant Names	B-9
E-1	GKSM Metafile Header Fields	E-3
E-2	GKSM Metafile Item Header Fields	E-5
E-3	GKSM Metafile Data Record Fields	E-5
E-4	CGM Element Descriptions	E-17
F-1	Type Definitions	F-8
H-1	DEC GKS Color Chart	H-2

Preface

Manual Objectives

This manual provides encyclopedic reference to the DEC Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and provides examples illustrating DEC GKS function calls. DEC GKS is a level 2c GKS implementation. For more information concerning GKS implementation levels, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

NOTE

Before reading this manual, you should review the DEC GKS release notes by typing the following:

```
$ HELP GKS RELEASE_NOTES RETURN
```

Intended Audience

This manual is intended for experienced application programmers who need to reference information concerning the DEC GKS functions. Readers should be familiar with one high-level language and the DIGITAL Command Language (DCL). (For more information concerning DCL, refer to the *VAX/VMS DCL Dictionary*.)

Refer to the DEC GKS Binding Reference Manuals for information specific to the binding you use with DEC GKS. The available bindings for DEC GKS V4.0 are FORTRAN, C, and GKS\$. These manuals are designed for the experienced user of DEC GKS who needs to know the binding syntax and brief argument descriptions.

Although there are lengthy introductions at the beginning of each of the chapters, this manual is not tutorial in nature. New users who need tutorial information and moderately experienced users needing programming suggestions should refer to the *DEC GKS User Manual*.

Document Structure

This manual is contained in two volumes. Volume I contains the following information:

- Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS, provides an introduction to the DEC GKS product and to the format of this reference manual.
- Chapter 2, Compiling, Linking, and Running on VMS, provides information about DEC GKS and the VMS operating system.
- Chapter 3, Compiling, Linking, and Running on ULTRIX, provides information about DEC GKS and the ULTRIX operating system.
- Chapter 4, Control Functions, provides information concerning the establishment of the DEC GKS and workstation environments.
- Chapter 5, Output Functions, provides information concerning the generation of output primitives.
- Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions, provides information concerning the output attributes.
- Chapter 7, Transformation Functions, provides information concerning the normalization and workstation transformations.
- Chapter 8, Input Functions, provides information concerning input.
- Chapter 9, Segment Functions, provides information concerning the storage of output primitives in segments.
- Chapter 10, Metafile Functions, provides information concerning long-term storage of graphical images.
- Chapter 11, Error-Handling Functions, provides information concerning error-handling by the application program.

Volume II of this manual contains the following information:

- Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions, provides information concerning the acquisition of DEC GKS and workstation status information.
- The appendixes, which include the following:
 - Appendix A, DEC GKS Supported Workstations
 - Appendix B, DEC GKS Constants
 - Appendix C, DEC GKS Attribute Values

- Appendix D, DEC GKS Error Messages
- Appendix E, DEC GKS Metafile Structures (GKSM, CGM)
- Appendix F, Language-Specific Programming Information
- Appendix G, DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts
- Appendix H, DEC GKS Color Chart
- Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes
- Appendix J, DEC GKS Specific Input Values

Associated Documents

You may find the following documents useful when using DEC GKS:

- *DEC GKS User Manual*—For programmers who need tutorial information or guides to programming technique.
- *DEC GKS FORTRAN Binding Reference Manual*—For programmers who need specific syntax and argument descriptions for the FORTRAN binding.
- *DEC GKS GKS\$ Binding Reference Manual*—For programmers who need specific syntax and argument descriptions for the GKS\$ binding.
- *DEC GKS C Binding Reference Manual*—For programmers who need specific syntax and argument descriptions for the C binding.
- *DEC GKS Device Specifics Reference Manual*—For programmers who need information about specific devices.
- *Building a DEC GKS Workstation Handler System*—For programmers who need to build DEC GKS workstation graphics handler.
- *Building a DEC GKS Device Handler System*—For programmers who need to provide support for a device unsupported by the DEC GKS graphics handlers.
- *DEC GKS Installation Guide*—For system managers who install DEC GKS software, including the Run-Time installation, on VMS or ULTRIX operating systems.

Conventions

Convention	Meaning
<code>RETURN</code>	The symbol <code>RETURN</code> represents a single stroke of the RETURN key on a terminal.
<code>\$ RUN GKSPROG RETURN</code>	In interactive examples, the user's response to a prompt is printed in red; system prompts are printed in black.
<code>INTEGER X</code> <code>.</code> <code>.</code> <code>.</code> <code>X = 5</code>	A vertical ellipsis indicates that not all of the text of a program or program output is illustrated. Only relevant material is shown in the example.
<code>option, ...</code>	A horizontal ellipsis indicates that additional arguments, options, or values can be entered. A comma that precedes the ellipsis indicates that successive items must be separated by commas.
<code>[output-source, ...]</code>	Square brackets, in function synopses and a few other contexts, indicate that a syntactic element is optional.
<i>deferral mode</i>	All names of the DEC GKS description table and state list entries, and of the workstation description table and state list entries, are italicized.

Summary of Technical Changes

New and Changed Features

This manual is a revision of the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*.

- All device specific appendixes in V3.0, K through R, are now documented in the *DEC GKS Device Specifics Reference Manual*.
- The sections of Appendix B, DEC GKS Constants, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*, describing the following:
 - An error handling state description
 - The FORTRAN binding constant name GGFACP
- The sections of Appendix D, DEC GKS Error Messages, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*, describing a new message.
- The sections of Appendix F, Language-Specific Programming Information, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*, describing corrected type definitions in the Programming in VAX Pascal section.
- The sections of Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*, describing the following:
 - The new fill area set GDP
 - New escape functions
 - Corrections to the Set Writing Mode function
- The sections of Appendix J, DEC GKS Specific Input Values, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*, describing Locator and Stroke Input classes.



Inquiry Functions

The DEC GKS inquiry functions allow you to obtain current and default values for the operating state, output function attributes, deferral and regeneration modes, transformations, segments, and device capabilities. DEC GKS writes the values from the state lists and description tables to the inquiry function arguments.

The following list describes the tables and lists that are sources of information for many of the inquiry functions:

Table/List	Description
GKS Description Table	<p>This table contains constant information about the DEC GKS implementation you are using, such as the level of GKS (with DEC GKS, level 2c), the number of available workstation types, the list of workstation types, the maximum allowable open workstations, and so forth.</p> <p>If you are transporting your programs from one implementation of GKS to another, you may need to inquire about the implementation level of GKS on a given system, so that your program does not call unsupported functions.</p>

Table/List	Description
Workstation Description Table	<p>This type of table contains constant information about one particular workstation, such as the workstation type, the workstation category, the device-specific maximum coordinate values, the different bundled output attribute values, and so forth. Each graphics handler contains a workstation description table describing that particular device.</p> <p>If your DEC GKS application uses more than one workstation at a time, or if you are unsure of the capabilities of your workstation, you may need to inquire about the values contained in the workstation description table.</p>
GKS State List	<p>This list contains entries that specify the current DEC GKS values such as the set of open workstations (if any), the current normalization transformation number, the current character height, and so forth.</p> <p>If you need to check the alterable DEC GKS values, you may need to inquire about the values contained in the DEC GKS state list.</p>
Workstation State List	<p>For each workstation you open, DEC GKS allocates space for a workstation state list. This list contains entries that specify whether output is "on hold" (deferred), whether or not the surface has to be redrawn to fulfill an output request, whether the workstation surface is "empty" by GKS definition, whether the picture on the surface represents all of the requests for output made thus far by the application program, and so forth.</p> <p>If you need information concerning the current state of a particular workstation, you may need to inquire about the values contained in the workstation state list.</p>
Segment State List	<p>When you create a segment, DEC GKS creates a segment state list. The segment state list contains entries that specify the segment name, the set of associated workstations, the detectability of the segment, and so forth.</p> <p>If you need information concerning a particular segment, you may need to inquire about the values contained in the segment state list.</p>

NOTE

You cannot inquire from the VAXstation workstation description table unless you are logged onto a MicroVAX running DEC GKS.

The only other type of information obtained by the inquiry functions is information concerning the color and dimensions of one or more pixels on the workstation surface. To obtain this information, you can use the pixel inquiry functions.

Calling the inquiry functions is simple. Consequently, only the INQUIRE DEFAULT DEVICE DATA and the INQUIRE DEVICE STATE function descriptions contain program examples. For complete examples that use calls to these input inquiry functions, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

To gain an understanding of knowing when to call certain DEC GKS inquiry functions, refer to the *DEC GKS User Manual*. For more information concerning the state lists and description tables, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

12.1 Using the Inquiry Functions

The DEC GKS inquiry functions return information about the DEC GKS tables, lists, and about the state of the pixels on a given device, by writing values to arguments passed to the function. For instance, review the following syntax example:

```
GKS$INQ_LEVEL ( error_status,  
               gks_level )
```

The two arguments to the function GKS\$INQ_LEVEL are passed as write-only parameters. If this function completes its task successfully, DEC GKS returns the value 0 in the first write-only argument (error_status). If this function encounters an error condition (see Section 12.1.1 for detailed information), DEC GKS returns an error status code in the first argument. This function returns the level of the DEC GKS implementation with which you are working in the second write-only argument (gks_level).

Some of the inquiry functions have read-only arguments as well. For instance, review the following syntax example:

```
GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE ( workstation_id,  
                        device_type,  
                        value_type,  
                        error_status,  
                        operating_operating_mode,  
                        echo_flag,  
                        transformation_number,  
                        world_x_value,  
                        world_y_value,  
                        prompt_and_echo_type,  
                        echo_area,  
                        data_record,  
                        record_buffer_length,  
                        record_size )
```

The first three arguments (`workstation_id`, `device_type`, `value_type`) are all read only; DEC GKS needs to know the workstation identifier, the device type, and the type of values to be returned to this function, in order to return the proper values to the other arguments (see Section 12.1.2 for detailed information concerning the argument value type).

The argument `record_buffer_length` is a modifiable argument unique to the INQUIRE DEFAULT DEVICE DATA and INQUIRE DEVICE STATE functions. On input, the argument must contain the size of the data record buffer you declare. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer filled with data. If on output the argument `record_size` is larger than the argument `record_buffer_size`, you know that the graphics handler truncated the input data record when writing to the buffer; data was lost.

The function `GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE` illustrates the usefulness of the inquiry functions when requesting input. If you wish to change one of the default input values, you have to assign values to all of the input variables, one by one. This can be tedious if you only want to change one or two of the default variable values.

A practical way to initialize all of the necessary variables with default input values is to pass the variables to `GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE`. After `GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE` initializes all of the input variables, change the values of the ones you wish to change, and then pass all the variables to `GKS$INIT_LOCATOR`. For a better understanding of this process, review the following code example.

```

INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 1 ), PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
* ERROR_INDICATOR, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, TRANSFRM_NUMBER,
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE, INPUT_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM
REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), WORLD_X, WORLD_Y
DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

```

- C Let the graphics handler know how large the data record buffer is...
RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4
- C Initialize variables by passing them to the inquiry function.
CALL GKS\$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE(WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
* GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED, ERROR_INDICATOR, INPUT_MODE,
* ECHO_FLAG, TRANSFRM_NUMBER, WORLD_X, WORLD_Y,
* PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE)
- C Change only one variable value.
PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE = 1

- C Initialize the logical input device with the necessary variable
C values.
CALL GKS\$INIT_LOCATOR(WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, WORLD_X,
* WORLD_Y, TRANSFRM_NUMBER, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA,
* DATA_RECORD, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH)

- C Request input from the device.
CALL GKS\$REQUEST_LOCATOR(WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, INPUT_STATUS,
* TRANSFRM_NUMBER, WORLD_X, WORLD_Y)

For more information concerning the workstation identifier, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions. For more information concerning the input device type or general input concepts, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

12.1.1 The Error Status Argument

DEC GKS inquiry functions never generate an error, but they can encounter error conditions. For all inquiry functions, the first write-only argument within the argument list is always the error status argument. The value passed to this argument determines whether the values passed to the remaining write-only arguments are valid.

Since the inquiry functions obtain values from the description tables and state lists, and since the description tables and state lists are not accessible unless you have called the proper DEC GKS control functions, the inquiry functions may or may not be able to access the values you need. There are other device-dependent situations that would cause a DEC GKS inquiry function to encounter an error condition.

If all values are available, the inquiry function returns the value 0 in the error status argument.

If a value is not presently available, the inquiry function returns a number, corresponding to an appropriate DEC GKS error message, in the error status argument. If the value passed to the error status argument is anything other than the value 0, the values that the inquiry function passed to the remaining arguments are invalid.

For more information concerning the DEC GKS error messages and their numbers, refer to Appendix D, DEC GKS Error Messages. For more information concerning DEC GKS error handling, refer to Chapter 11, Error-Handling Functions.

12.1.2 The Value Type Argument

Several of the inquiry functions that take their values from the workstation state list have a *value type* argument. This argument determines whether DEC GKS returns the values that you previously specified in the application program, or returns the values that the DEC GKS device handlers determine closely approximates the values that you requested.

The possible value types are as follows.

Value Type	Description
GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	If you specify this constant (or the value 0), the inquiry function returns the requested values exactly as specified in the application program. If you did not assign any values in the application program, the inquiry function returns the default values.
GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	If you specify this constant (or the value 1), and if you specified values in your application program that a particular workstation cannot fully support, the inquiry function returns the realized values that closely approximate the values you specified in the application program. If you did not assign any values in the application program, the inquiry function returns the default values.

For example, some devices support a limited number of pick aperture sizes (the size of the tracking prompt used for picking segments). A set aperture size is one set by the application program, and a realized size is used by the graphics handler. Using the function GKS\$INQ_PICK_STATE, you can inquire about both types of values. Example 12-1 illustrates this process on a VAXstation.

Example 12-1: Set and Realized Inquiry Value Types

```
C   This program writes set and realized pick aperture sizes to the
C   workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT, PICK_ID,
*   PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
*   DATA_LENGTH, RETURN_SIZE, INPUT_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), DATA_RECORD_SET( 1 ),
*   DATA_RECORD_REALIZED
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, 0 )
      CALL GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )

C   Inquire default values so that you can initialize the device.
      DATA_LENGTH = 4
      CALL GKS$INQ_PICK_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   GKS$K_VALUE_SET, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
*   INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT, PICK_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
*   ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD_SET, DATA_LENGTH, RETURN_SIZE )

C   Set the aperture size to be 0.1 in device coordinates.
      DATA_RECORD_SET( 1 ) = 0.001

C   Initialize the device with the new aperture size.
      CALL GKS$INIT_PICK( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, INITIAL_STATUS,
*   SEGMENT, PICK_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA,
*   DATA_RECORD_SET, DATA_LENGTH, RETURN_SIZE )

C   Obtain the set value...
      DATA_LENGTH = 4      ! One longword for aperture size.
      CALL GKS$INQ_PICK_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   GKS$K_VALUE_SET, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
*   INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT, PICK_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
*   ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD_SET, DATA_LENGTH, RETURN_SIZE )

C   Obtain the realized value...
      DATA_LENGTH = 4      ! One longword for aperture size.
      CALL GKS$INQ_PICK_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   GKS$K_VALUE_REALIZED, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
*   INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT, PICK_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
*   ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD_REALIZED, DATA_LENGTH, RETURN_SIZE )

      WRITE(6,*) 'Set value:', DATA_RECORD_SET
      WRITE(6,*) 'Realized value:', DATA_RECORD_REALIZED

      CALL GKS$DEACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

You see the following when you compile, link, and execute this program:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_1 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_1 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_1 RETURN
Set value: 1.0000000E-03
Realized value: 4.2635733E-03
$
```

For more information concerning pick input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

12.2 Function Descriptions

This section describes the DEC GKS inquiry functions in detail, by the type of inquiry: DEC GKS description table, workstation description table, DEC GKS state list, workstation state list, segment state list, and pixel inquiries.

GKS Description Table Inquiries

This section describes the DEC GKS description table inquiries. You use these functions if you are not sure which implementation of DEC GKS you are using.

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LEVEL OF GKS

INQUIRE LEVEL OF GKS

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_LEVEL` returns the DEC GKS implementation level.

The implementation level is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If the state is `GKS$K_GKCL`, the output argument is undefined. The function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_LEVEL` (*error_status*, *gks_level*)

`GQLVKS` (*error_status*, *level*)

`ginqlevelgks` (*level*, *error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE LEVEL OF GKS

gks_level

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the level of the GKS implementation you are using (with DEC GKS, level 2c). The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
-3	GKS\$K_LEVEL_MA	Level Ma
-2	GKS\$K_LEVEL_MB	Level Mb
-1	GKS\$K_LEVEL_MC	Level Mc
0	GKS\$K_LEVEL_0A	Level 0a
1	GKS\$K_LEVEL_0B	Level 0b
2	GKS\$K_LEVEL_0C	Level 0c
3	GKS\$K_LEVEL_1A	Level 1a
4	GKS\$K_LEVEL_1B	Level 1b
5	GKS\$K_LEVEL_1C	Level 1c
6	GKS\$K_LEVEL_2A	Level 2a
7	GKS\$K_LEVEL_2B	Level 2b
8	GKS\$K_LEVEL_2C	Level 2c

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LEVEL OF GKS

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE MAXIMUM NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

INQUIRE MAXIMUM NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_MAX_XFORM` returns the maximum normalization transformation number supported by the GKS implementation being used. The maximum number for the DEC GKS software is 255. Remember that normalization transformation number zero (0) is the unity transformation and cannot be changed.

The maximum normalization transformation number is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If the state is `GKS$K_GKCL`, the output argument is undefined. The function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

`GKS$MAX_XFORM` (*error_status*, *max_transformations*)

`GQMNTN` (*error_status*, *max*)

`ginqmaxntrannum` (*maxtran*, *error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE MAXIMUM NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

max_transformations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the maximum normalization transformation number supported by the GKS implementation. You can associate window and viewport boundaries to transformation numbers 1 through *max_transformations*.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION MAXIMUM NUMBERS

INQUIRE WORKSTATION MAXIMUM NUMBERS

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_MAX_NUM` returns the maximum number of open workstations, active workstations, and the maximum number of workstations that can be associated with a segment.

The maximum number of types of workstations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_MAX_NUM (*error_status, max_open_workstations, max_active_workstations, max_ws_with_segment*)

GQWKM (*error_status, sim_open, sim_active, ws_w_seg*)

ginqwsmaxnum (*maxws, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION MAXIMUM NUMBERS

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

max_open_workstations
max_active_workstations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the maximum number of open and active workstations supported by the implementation of GKS.

max_ws_with_segment

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the maximum number of workstations that the GKS implementation can associate with a segment.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE WORKSTATION TYPES

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE WORKSTATION TYPES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WSTYPE_LIST` returns a list of the supported workstation types.

The list of supported workstations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If the state is `GKS$K_GKCL`, the output argument is undefined. The function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_WSTYPE_LIST` (*error_status, num_workstation_types, workstation_type_list, return_size*)

`GQEWK` (*element, error_status, num_types, relement*)

`ginqavailwstypes` (*bufsize, start, wstypes, actual_types, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE WORKSTATION TYPES

num_workstation_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of different workstation types.

workstation_type_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array that contains the integers representing the various supported workstations. For a list of the DEC GKS supported workstation types, refer to Appendix A, DEC GKS Supported Workstations.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the actual number of workstation types passed back to the array. You can use this value to determine whether you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

GKS Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE WORKSTATION TYPES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

This section describes the workstation description table inquiries. (For more information concerning the workstation description table, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.) After you have determined on what type of workstation you are working, you use these functions to determine the workstation's capabilities and limits.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVES

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_AVAIL_GDP` returns the number of available generalized drawing primitives (GDPs) and a list of the GDP identifiers for a given workstation type. For more information concerning GDPs, refer to Chapter 5, Output Functions.

The list of available GDPs is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN` (for more information concerning supported GDPs, refer to Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes)
- The specified workstation can generate the given GDP

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_AVAIL_GDP (*workstation_type, error_status, num_gdps, gdp_list, return_size*)

GOEGDP (*workstation_type, element, error_status, num_gdp, relement*)

ginqavailgdp (*workstation_type, max_gdps, start, gdps, actual_gdps, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_gdps

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of different GDP types.

gdp_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array that contains the integers representing the various supported GDPs for the specified workstation. For a list of the supported GDP types, refer to Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF AVAILABLE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the actual number of GDPs passed back to the array. You can check this number to see if GKS\$INQ_AVAIL_GDP returned fewer values than spaces allocated in the array.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE COLOR FACILITIES

INQUIRE COLOR FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_COLOR_FAC` returns the number of color indexes, the number of available colors, and the color capabilities of a specified workstation.

The color facilities are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined. The function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_COLOR_FAC (*workstation_type, error_status, num_colors, color_or_mono, num_color_indexes*)

GQCF (*workstation_type, error_status, ncolors, color_flag, nindexes*)

ginqcolorfacil (*workstation_type, bufsize, fac_size, fac, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_colors

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of colors supported by the workstation. If the function returns a value of 0 to this argument, a continuous range of colors is available.

color_or_mono

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE COLOR FACILITIES

This argument is a flag specifying whether color is available on the specified workstation. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_MONOCHROME	Monochrome device
1	GKS\$K_COLOR	Color device

num_color_indexes

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined color indexes available for the specified workstation.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA` returns the default values for the choice logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the choice input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, max_choices, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

QQDL (*workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, num_choi, num_types, relement, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdefchoice (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

max_choices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the maximum number of supported choices.

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of choice prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the input data record.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA returns a different amount of information depending on the value contained in the first component of the data record. If you pass the value 0 as this argument and the value 4 as the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument, then this function only returns the default number of choices (it ignores the rest of the write-only arguments). This functionality allows you to check to see if your declared string buffers are large enough to hold all of the default strings.

Once you obtain the default number of choices, you must initialize the arrays containing string sizes, string addresses, and strings, and then call GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA a second time. In the second call, pass the number of choices obtained in the first call to GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA, pass the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH value that specifies the whole data record. Then the function writes all of the default values to its write-only arguments.

To understand the process of calling GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA twice, refer to the program example in this function description.

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt and echo types to see if you have defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument DATA_RECORD. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument record_size is larger than RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

Program Example

Example 12-2 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA.

Example 12-2: Determining the Default Choice Input Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 3 ), NUM_CHOICES,
* LIST_PROMPT_TYPES( 10 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO, ERROR_STATUS,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE,
* STRING_SIZES( 10 ), STRING_POINTERS( 10 ), DEVICE_NUM,
* I, MAX_CHOICES

      CHARACTER*80 STRINGS(10)

      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

C   First element in the data record is the number of choices.
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD(1), NUM_CHOICES )

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )

C   Initialize the first data record component to 0. This forces
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA to return only the number of default
C   choices.
      NUM_CHOICES = 0

C   Tell the handler the size of the record buffer (do not include
C   the array addresses in this call).
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C   Call the function to find the number of default choices.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
* ERROR_STATUS, MAX_CHOICES, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
* %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
* RECORD_SIZE )

C   Initialize the string pointers...
      DO 100 I = 1, NUM_CHOICES
          STRING_POINTERS( I ) = %LOC( STRINGS(I) )
          STRING_SIZES( I ) = 80
100  CONTINUE
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

Example 12-2 (Cont.): Determining the Default Choice Input Values

```
C      Initialize the rest of the data record...
DATA_RECORD( 2 ) = %LOC( STRING_SIZES )
DATA_RECORD( 3 ) = %LOC( STRING_POINTERS )

C      Initialize the modifiable argument (this time, you pass the
C      array addresses)...
RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 12

C      You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
* ERROR_STATUS, MAX_CHOICES, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
* %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
* RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
WRITE(6, *) 'The maximum number of choices: ', MAX_CHOICES
WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ', NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
WRITE(6, *) 'The list of prompt/echo types: ', LIST_PROMPT_TYPES
WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
WRITE(6, *) 'The choice data record: ', DATA_RECORD
WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size:', PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ', RECORD_SIZE

C      STRINGS holds the default choice strings...
WRITE(6,*) 'The default choice strings are as follows:'
DO 200 i = 1, NUM_CHOICES
    WRITE(6,*) STRINGS(I)
200 CONTINUE

CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
END
```

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT CHOICE DEVICE DATA

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_2 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_2 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_2 RETURN
The error status: 0
The maximum number of choices: 47
The number of prompt/echo types: 3
The list of prompt/echo types: 1 3 --1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0
The echo area: 533.0000 799.0000 0.0000000E+00 479.0000
The choice data record: 5 1076 1116
The prompt/echo list return size: 3
The data record buffer size: 12
The data record size: 0
The default choice strings are as follows:
CHOICE1
CHOICE2
CHOICE3
CHOICE4
CHOICE5
$
```

To review the functionality of GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA within a larger program, refer to the choice input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT DEFERRAL STATE VALUES

INQUIRE DEFAULT DEFERRAL STATE VALUES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_DEFER_STATE` returns the default deferral and implicit regeneration modes.

The default deferral and regeneration modes are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning deferral, implicit regeneration, or operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DEF_DEFER_STATE (*workstation_type*, *error_status*,
deferral_mode, *regeneration_flag*)

GQDDS (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *def_mode*, *reg_mode*)

ginqdefdeferst (*workstation_type*, *def*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT DEFERRAL STATE VALUES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

deferral_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default deferral mode. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_ASAP	Generate images as soon as possible.
1	GKS\$K_BNIG	Generate images before input is requested globally.
2	GKS\$K_BNIL	Generate images before input is requested locally.
3	GKS\$K_ASTI	Generate images some time. Exact time is not guaranteed.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT DEFERRAL STATE VALUES

regeneration_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default implicit regeneration mode. The argument can be any of the following values or constants.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG_SUPPRESSED	Image regeneration is suppressed.
1	GKS\$K_IRG_ALLOWED	Image regeneration is allowed.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR` returns the default values for the locator logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the locator input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA` (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, initial_world_x, initial_world_y, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

GDQCH (*workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, px, py, num_types, relement, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdfloc (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

initial_world_x *initial_world_y*

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments comprise the initial starting position of the locator prompt, in world coordinates. For information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate system, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of locator prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available locator prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE_DEFAULT_LOCATOR_DEVICE_DATA

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the default locator input data record for the specified device.

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt and echo types to see if you have defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument `DATA_RECORD`. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-3 illustrates the use of the function, GKS\$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

Example 12-3: Determining the Default Locator Input Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 1 ), DEVICE_NUM,
* LIST_PROMPT_TYPES( 7 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO, ERROR_STATUS,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), INIT_WORLD_X, INIT_WORLD_Y
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )

C   You need to initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C   You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
* ERROR_STATUS, INIT_WORLD_X, INIT_WORLD_Y, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
* %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES ), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C   Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial X value: ', INIT_WORLD_X
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial Y value: ', INIT_WORLD_Y
      WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ', NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
      WRITE(6, *) 'The list of prompt/echo types: ', LIST_PROMPT_TYPES
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The locator data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size: ',
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ', RECORD_SIZE
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT LOCATOR DEVICE DATA

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_3 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_3 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_3 RETURN
The error status:          0
The initial X value:      0.5000000
The initial Y value:      0.5000000
The number of prompt/echo types:          7
The list of prompt/echo types:          1      2      3      4
          5      6      --1
The echo area:      0.0000000E+00  479.0000  0.0000000E+00  479.0000
The locator data record:          0
The prompt/echo list return size:          7
The data record buffer size:          0
The data record size:          0
$
```

To review the functionality of GKS\$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA within a larger program, refer to the locator input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA` returns the default values for the pick logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the pick input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

GQDPK (*workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, num_types, relement, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdefpick (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of pick prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available pick prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the default pick input data record for the specified device.

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt and echo types to see if you have defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument `DATA_RECORD`. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-4 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA.

Example 12-4: Determining the Default Pick Input Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE( 5 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
*   ERROR_STATUS, PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE,
*   RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), DATA_RECORD( 1 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )

C   Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C   You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
*   ERROR_STATUS, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
*   %DESCR( PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE ), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
*   PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
*   RECORD_SIZE )
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT PICK DEVICE DATA

Example 12-4 (Cont.): Determining the Default Pick Input Values

```
C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ',
* NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo types: ',
* PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The pick data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size: ',
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ', RECORD_SIZE
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_4 RETURN
$ LINK    EXAMPLE_4 RETURN
$ RUN     EXAMPLE_4 RETURN
The error status:                0
The number of prompt/echo types:                0
The prompt/echo types:           1          2          3          0
                                0
The echo area:  0.0000000E+00  479.0000          0.0000000E+00  479.0000
The pick data record:          4.790000
The prompt/echo list return size:                3
The data record buffer size:                4
The data record size:                4
$
```

To review the functionality of GKS\$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA within a larger program, refer to the pick input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA` returns the default values for the string logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the string input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

GQDST (*workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, max_buf, num_types, relement, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdefststring (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

buffer_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the maximum allowable size of the buffer, in bytes, that eventually determines the size of the input string.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of string prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available string prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the default string input data record for the specified device.

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

and echo types to see if you had defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument DATA_RECORD. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument record_size is larger than RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-5 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA.

Example 12-5: Determining the Default String Input Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 2 ), DEVICE_NUM,
* LIST_PROMPT_TYPES( 5 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO, ERROR_STATUS,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE,
* BUFFER_LENGTH, CUR_POSITION
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 1 ), BUFFER_LENGTH )
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 2 ), CUR_POSITION )

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

Example 12-5 (Cont.): Determining the Default String Input Values

```
C      Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 8

C      You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
      * ERROR_STATUS, BUFFER_LENGTH, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
      * %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES ), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
      * PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
      * RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The string buffer size: ', BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ',
      * NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
      WRITE(6, *) 'The list of prompt/echo types: ',
      * LIST_PROMPT_TYPES
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The string data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size: ',
      * PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
      * RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ',
      * RECORD_SIZE
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STRING DEVICE DATA

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_5 RETURN
$ LINK    EXAMPLE_5 RETURN
$ RUN     EXAMPLE_5 RETURN
The error status:          0
The string buffer size:   20
The number of prompt/echo types:      3
The list of prompt/echo types:  1      2      3      0
                                0
The echo area:    533.0000    799.0000    0.0000000E+00    479.0000
The string data record:    20      0
The prompt/echo list return size:      1
The data record buffer size:      8
The data record size:      8
$
```

To review the functionality of GK\$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA within a larger program, refer to the string input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA` returns the default values for the stroke logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the stroke input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, buffer_size, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

GQDSK (*workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, max_buf, num_types, relement, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdefstroke (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

buffer_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the maximum allowable size of the buffer, in bytes, that determines the maximum number of points accepted as part of the stroke. The buffer holds one point per byte.

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of stroke prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available stroke prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE_DEFAULT_STROKE_DEVICE_DATA

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the default stroke input record for the specified device.

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt and echo types to see if you had defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument DATA_RECORD. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument record_size is larger than RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error	Completion	
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-6 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

Example 12-6: Determining the Default Stroke Input Values

```
C      This program writes the return values of the function
C      GKS$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 13 ), DEVICE_NUM,
*      LIST_PROMPT_TYPES( 5 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO, ERROR_STATUS,
*      PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
*      RECORD_SIZE, BUFFER_LENGTH
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 1 ), BUFFER_LENGTH )

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )

C      Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 52

C      You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
*      ERROR_STATUS, BUFFER_LENGTH, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
*      %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES ), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
*      PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
*      RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The stroke buffer size: ', BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ',
*      NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
      WRITE(6, *) 'The list of prompt/echo types: ',
*      LIST_PROMPT_TYPES
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The stroke data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size: ',
*      PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ',
*      RECORD_SIZE
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT STROKE DEVICE DATA

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_6 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_6 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_6 RETURN
The error status:                0
The stroke buffer size:          80
The number of prompt/echo types: 2
The list of prompt/echo types:   1      4      0      0
                                0
The echo area: 0.000000E+00 479.0000 0.000000E+00 479.0000
The stroke data record:        80      0 -780059640 -780059640
                                0      0      0      0
                                0      0      0
The prompt/echo list return size: 2
The data record buffer size:    20
The data record size:          20
$
```

To review the functionality of GKS\$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA within a larger program, refer to the stroke input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA` returns the default values for the valuator logical input device on a specified workstation.

The default values for the valuator input device are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The input device exists on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA` (*workstation_type, device_number, error_status, initial_value, num_prompt_echo_types, prompt_echo_types, echo_area, data_record, num_returned_prompts, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

GQDVL (*workstation_workstation_type, dev_num, element, dim_dr, error_status, def_value, num_types, relement, echo_area, low_val, high_val, len_dr, dr*)

ginqdefval (*workstation_type, dev, buf_size, data_size, data, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

initial_value

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default initial value.

num_prompt_echo_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of valuator prompt and echo types available on a specified workstation.

prompt_echo_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array that contains the available valuator prompt and echo types on the specified workstation.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface, in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the default valuator input record for the specified device.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

num_returned_prompts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of prompt and echo types actually returned to this function. Compare this number with the actual number of available prompt and echo types to see if you had defined an array large enough to hold all available values.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument `DATA_RECORD`. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on the workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-7 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

Example 12-7: Determining the Default Valuator Input Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
* LIST_PROMPT_TYPES( 5 ), NUM_PROMPT_ECHO, ERROR_STATUS,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), INIT_VALUE, DATA_RECORD( 2 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )

C   Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 8

C   You can obtain this information as long as GKS is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA( GKS$K_VT240, DEVICE_NUM,
* ERROR_STATUS, INIT_VALUE, NUM_PROMPT_ECHO,
* %DESCR( LIST_PROMPT_TYPES ), ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C   Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial value: ', INIT_VALUE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The number of prompt/echo types: ',
* NUM_PROMPT_ECHO
      WRITE(6, *) 'The list of prompt/echo types: ',
* LIST_PROMPT_TYPES
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The valuator data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt/echo list return size: ',
* PROMPT_RETURN_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record buffer size: ',
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record size: ', RECORD_SIZE
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DEFAULT VALUATOR DEVICE DATA

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_7 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_7 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_7 RETURN
The error status:          0
The initial value:        0.5000000
The number of prompt/echo types:          3
The list of prompt/echo types:             1         2         3         0
0
The echo area:             533.0000         799.0000         0.0000000E+00         479.0000
The valuator data record:  0.0000000E+00         1.0000000
The prompt/echo list return size:          3
The data record buffer size:                8
The data record size:                8
$
```

To review the functionality of GKS\$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA within a larger program, refer to the valuator input programs in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_DYN_MOD_SEG_ATTB returns information concerning the ability of the workstation to dynamically generate segment transformations, visibility changes, highlighting changes, priority changes, content, and the effects of a segment deletion. If the workstation can dynamically change the surface, DEC GKS generates the segment changes immediately. If the workstation cannot dynamically change the surface, DEC GKS waits until the next update of the surface to regenerate only the output primitives contained in segments (implicit regeneration).

NOTE

If an implicit regeneration is required, all output primitives not contained in a segment are lost.

The flags determining the ability to dynamically alter segment attributes are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT or GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DYN_MOD_SEG_ATTB (*workstation_type, error_status, transformation_change, visible_to_invisible, invisible_to_visible, highlight_change, priority_change, add_primitives, segment_deletion*)

GQDSGA (*workstation_type, error_status, xform, vis_on_off, vis_off_on, highlight, priority, add_prim, delete*)

ginqmodsegattr (*workstation_type, dyn, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

transformation_change

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a segment transformation change, or whether GKS must implicitly regenerate the segment at the next surface update. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

visible_to_invisible *invisible_to_visible*

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments indicate whether DEC GKS can dynamically implement a visibility change, or whether DEC GKS must implicitly regenerate the segment at the next surface update. (Some workstations may be able to make an invisible segment visible, but may not be sophisticated enough to make a visible segment invisible, forcing the workstation to redraw what is located behind the now invisible segment.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

highlight_change

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a highlighting change, or whether GKS must implicitly regenerate the segment at the next surface update. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

priority_change

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a priority change, or whether GKS must implicitly regenerate the segment at the next surface update. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

add_primitives

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically add output primitives, to an open segment, or whether GKS must implicitly regenerate the segment at

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

the next surface update. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

segment_deletion

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically delete a segment, or whether GKS must implicitly regenerate the remaining segments at the next surface update. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

This function returns information concerning the ability of the workstation to dynamically alter the output attribute bundle representations. If the workstation can dynamically change the surface, DEC GKS generates the attribute changes immediately. If the workstation cannot dynamically change the surface, DEC GKS waits until the next update of the surface to regenerate only the output primitives contained in segments (implicit regeneration).

NOTE

If an implicit regeneration is required, all output primitives not contained in a segment are lost.

The flags determining the ability to dynamically alter output attributes are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT or GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning output attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions. For more information concerning implicit regeneration, dynamic alteration, and operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_DYN_MOD_WS_ATTb (*workstation_type, error_status, polyline_representation, polymarker_representation, text_representation, fill_representation, pattern_representation, color_representation, workstation_transformations*)

GQDWKA (*workstation_type, error_status, pl_rep, pm_rep, t_rep, fa_rep, pat_rep, c_rep, ws_xforms*)

ginqmodwsattr (*workstation_type, dyn, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

polyline_representation

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a polyline representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_PLINE_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

polymarker_representation

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a polymarker representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_PMARK_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

text_representation

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a text representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_TEXT_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

fill_representation

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a fill representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_FILL_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

pattern_representation

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a pattern representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_PAT_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

color_representation

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the definition of a color representation index value. (For more information, refer to GKS\$SET_COLOR_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

workstation_transformations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument indicates whether GKS can dynamically implement a change in the workstation window or workstation viewport. (For more information, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.) The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG	Implicitly regenerated.
1	GKS\$K_IMM	Dynamically implemented.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DYNAMIC MODIFICATION OF WORKSTATION ATTRIBUTES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE FILL AREA FACILITIES

INQUIRE FILL AREA FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_FILL_FAC` returns the number of available interior styles, the list of available interior styles, the number of hatching styles, the list of available hatching styles, and the number of fill area indexes available for a given workstation type.

The fill area facility information is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the fill area attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_FILL_FAC (*workstation_type, error_status, num_interior_styles, interior_style_list, num_hatch_styles, hatch_style_list, num_fill_indexes, hatch_return_size*)

GQFAF (*workstation_type, selement, helement, error_status, num_int, r_selement, num_hatch, r_helement, num_index*)

ginqfillfacil (*workstation_type, bufsize, fac_size, fac, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_interior_styles

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of interior styles available to workstations of the specified type.

interior_style_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array whose elements correspond to the four interior fill area styles. If the graphics handler supports the style, it writes the style's constant value to the array element. If the graphics handler does not

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE FILL AREA FACILITIES

support the style, it writes a -1 to the array element. The possible fill area style indexes are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	Hollow
1	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID	Solid
2	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN	Pattern
3	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH	Hatched

num_hatch_styles

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of hatch styles available to workstations of the specified type.

hatch_style_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the list of hatch styles available to workstations of the specified type.

num_fill_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined fill index values available on the workstations of the specified type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE FILL AREA FACILITIES

hatch_return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of hatch styles returned to the hatch style list. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE

INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_GDP` returns the number of attribute sets, and the list of those attribute sets that are associated with the specified generalized drawing primitive (GDP) identifier for a given workstation type.

The GDP information is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The workstation supports the GDP associated with the specified identifier

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning `GKS$GDP`, refer to Chapter 5, Output Functions. For more information concerning supported GDPs, refer to Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_GDP (*workstation_type, gdp_id, error_status, num_attribute_sets, attribute_list, return_size*)

GQGDP (*workstation_id, gdp_id, error_status, num_atts, list_atts*)

ginqgdp (*workstation_type, functions, fac, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

gdp_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the GDP identifier.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_attribute_sets

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of attribute sets applicable to the specified GDP on the specified workstation type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE

attribute_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array containing the list of attribute sets associated with the specified GDP identifier. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_POLYLN_ATTRI	GDP polyline attributes
1	GKS\$K_POLYMR_ATTRI	GDP polymarker attributes
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_ATTRI	GDP text attributes
3	GKS\$K_FILLAR_ATTRI	GDP fill area attributes

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of attributes returned to the attribute list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned GDPs.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE GENERALIZED DRAWING PRIMITIVE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
41	GKS\$_ERROR_41	Specified workstation type is not able to generate the specified generalized drawing primitive in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES

INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_INPUT_DEV` returns the number of logical input devices in each class for a given workstation type.

The numbers of logical input devices in each class are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_INPUT_DEV (*workstation_type*, *error_status*,
num_locator_devices, *num_stroke_devices*,
num_valuator_devices, *num_choice_devices*,
num_pick_devices, *num_string_devices*)

GQLI (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *num_loc*, *num_stk*, *num_val*,
num_ch, *num_pi*, *num_stri*)

ginqnumavailinput (*workstation_type*, *num*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_locator_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of locator logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

num_stroke_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of stroke logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES

num_valuator_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of valuator logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

num_choice_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of choice logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

num_pick_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of pick logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

num_string_devices

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of string logical input devices supported by the specified workstation type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE NUMBER OF AVAILABLE LOGICAL INPUT DEVICES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE

INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_MAX_DS_SIZE` returns, for a specified workstation type, a flag specifying whether the device coordinate units are in meters or in some other form of measurement, the units for the workstation-specific device coordinates, and the display surface size in raster units.

The maximum display surface size is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MO` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI` (refer to Chapter 10, Metafile Functions), or of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS` (refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions)

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the use of this function, refer to `GKS$SET_WS_VIEWPORT` in Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_MAX_DS_SIZE (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *meters*,
device_coordinates_x, *device_coordinates_y*,
raster_units_x, *raster_units_y*)

GQDSP (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *units*, *px*, *py*, *ras_x*, *ras_y*)

ginqdisplaysize (*workstation_type*, *dspsz*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

meters

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the flag that specifies whether or not the device coordinate units are measured in meters or in some device-determined unit of measurement. The argument can be any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_METERS	Meters
1	GKS\$K_OTHER_UNITS	Some other unit

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE

device_coordinates_x
device_coordinates_y

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the maximum X and Y values of the workstation surface, in device coordinates.

raster_units_x
raster_units_y

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the workstation's *raster units*, or its pixel count. By comparing a workstation's raster units with its maximum display coordinates, you can determine the resolution of the workstation surface, and how the device coordinates are mapped onto the pixels of the device.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE DISPLAY SPACE SIZE

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
31	GKS\$_ERROR_31	Specified workstation is of category MO in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORKSTATION STATE TABLES

INQUIRE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORKSTATION STATE TABLES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_MAX_WS_STATE_TABLE` returns, for a specified workstation type, the maximum number of polyline bundles, polymarker bundles, text bundles, fill area bundles, pattern indexes, and color indexes. The maximum workstation state table size is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the use of this function, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$MAX_WS_STATE_TABLE (*workstation_type*, *error_status*,
max_pline, *max_pmark*, *max_text*,
max_fill_area, *max_pattern*, *max_color*)

GQLWK (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *m_pline*, *m_pmark*, *m_text*, *m_fill*,
m_patt, *m_color*)

ginqmaxwsstables (*workstation_type*, *tables*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORKSTATION STATE TABLES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

max_pline
max_pmark
max_text
max_fill_area
max_pattern
max_color

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the maximum number of bundle indexes that the workstation state list can hold for each type of bundled index.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORKSTATION STATE TABLES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is of category MO in routine ****

INQUIRE PATTERN FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PAT_FAC` returns the number of pattern indexes available for a specified workstation type.

The number of available pattern indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning pattern representation and the other fill area attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PAT_FAC (*workstation_type*, *error_status*,
num_pattern_indexes)

GQPAF (*workstation_type*, *error_status*, *nindexes*)

ginqpatfac (*workstation_type*, *bufsize*, *fac_size*, *fac*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PATTERN FACILITIES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_pattern_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined pattern indexes supported on the specified workstation type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PATTERN FACILITIES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PLINE_FAC` returns the number of line types and line widths, the representation for each type and width, and the number of polyline indexes available for a specified workstation type.

The polyline facilities are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polyline attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PLINE_FAC (*workstation_type, error_status, num_line_types, line_types, num_line_widths, nominal_line_width, line_width_min, line_width_max, num_indexes, line_type_return_size*)

GOPLF (*workstation_type, element, error_status, num_types, relement, num_widths, nom_width, min_width, max_width, nindexes*)

ginqlinefac (*workstation_type, bufsize, fac_size, fac, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_line_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of available line types on the specified workstation type.

line_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing line types available on the specified workstation type. The defined values are as follows.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SOLID	Solid line
2	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED	Dashed line
3	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOTTED	Dotted line
4	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED_DOTTED	Solid line
> = 5		Reserved for future standardization

num_line_widths

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of line widths available on the specified workstation type.

nominal_line_width

data type: **real**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default line width specified in device coordinates.

line_width_min

line_width_max

data type: **real**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the minimum and maximum line widths, specified in device coordinates, that the workstation type can produce.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined polyline bundle indexes supported by the specified workstation type.

line_type_return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of line types returned to the line type list. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE FACILITIES

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PMARK_FAC` returns the number of marker types and marker sizes, the representation for each type and size, and the number of polymarker indexes available for a given workstation type.

The polymarker facilities are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polymarker attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PMARK_FAC (*workstation_type, error_status, num_marker_types, marker_types, num_marker_sizes, nominal_marker_size, marker_size_min, marker_size_max, marker_indexes, marker_type_return_size*)

GQPMF (*workstation_type, element, error_status, num_types, relement, num_sizes, nom_size, min_size, max_size, nindexes*)

ginqmarkerfacil (*workstation_type, bufsize, fac_size, fac, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_marker_types

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of marker types available on the specified workstation type.

marker_types

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is an array containing marker types supported by the specified workstation type. The defined values are as follows.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DOT	A dot (.)
2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_PLUS	A plus sign (+)
3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	An asterisk (*)
4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_CIRCLE	A circle (o)
5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAGONAL_CROSS	A cross (X)
> = 6		Reserved for future standardization

num_marker_sizes

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of marker sizes available on the specified workstation type.

nominal_marker_size

data type: **F_floating**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default size in device coordinates.

marker_size_min

marker_size_max

data type: **real**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the minimum and maximum marker sizes, in device coordinates, that the specified workstation type can produce.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES

num_marker_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined marker indexes supported by the workstation type.

marker_type_return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of marker types returned to the marker list. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE POLYMARKER FACILITIES

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED COLOR REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED COLOR REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PREDEF_COLOR_REP` returns the predefined red, green, and blue intensities associated with a specific color index for a given workstation type.

The predefined color representation for a color index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The color index is valid

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning color representation, refer to `GKS$SET_COLOR_REP` in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_PREDEF_COLOR_REP` (*workstation_type, color_index, error_status, red_intensity, green_intensity, blue_intensity*)

`GQPCR` (*workstation_type, cindex, error_status, red_i, green_i, blue_i*)

`ginqpredcolourep` (*workstation_type, index, rep, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED COLOR REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined color index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

red_intensity ***green_intensity*** ***blue_intensity***

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the predefined red, green, and blue intensities that comprise the color associated with the specified color index value.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED COLOR REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
93	GKS\$_ERROR_93	Specified color index is invalid in routine ****
95	GKS\$_ERROR_95	A representation for the specified color index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PREDEF_FILL_REP` returns the interior style, style index, and fill area color index associated with a specific fill area index for a given workstation type.

The predefined representation for a fill index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The fill index value is valid

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning fill representation, refer to `GKS$SET_FILL_REP` in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_PREDEF_FILL_REP` (*workstation_type, fill_index, error_status, interior_style, style_index, color_index*)

`GQPFAR` (*workstation_type, findex, error_status, int_style, sindex, cindex*)

`ginqpredfillrep` (*workstation_type, index, rep, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

fill_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined fill index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION

interior_style

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the predefined interior style associated with the fill index value. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	Hollow interior
1	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID	Solid interior
2	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN	Pattern interior
3	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH	Hatched interior

style_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the style index associated with the specified fill index value. For more information concerning the style index, refer to GKS\$SET_FILL_STYLE_INDEX in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the specified fill index value. For more information concerning the color index, refer to GKS\$SET_COLOR_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED FILL REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
80	GKS\$_ERROR_80	Fill area index is invalid in routine ****
82	GKS\$_ERROR_82	A representation for the specified fill area index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_PREDEF_PAT_REP returns a description of a specific pattern by pattern size, and the array of color indexes that comprises the pattern.

The predefined representation for a pattern index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT or GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN
- The workstation supports pattern fill areas
- The specified pattern index is valid

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning patterns, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Syntax

GKSS\$INQ__PREDEF_PAT_REP (*workstation__type, pattern__index, error__status, height, width, color__indexes, color__columns__return__size, color__rows__return__size*)

GQPPAR (*workstation__type, pindex, max__x__dim, max__y__dim, error__status, dim__x, dim__y, carray*)

ginqpredpatrep (*workstation__type, index, rep, error__status*)

Arguments

workstation__type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

pattern__index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined pattern index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error__status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION

the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

height ***width***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the number of rows and columns contained in the color index array used to create the pattern.

color_indexes

data type: **2-D array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the two-dimensional array of color indexes that designate how DEC GKS colors the pattern.

color_columns_return_size ***color_rows_return_size***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the dimensions of the color array to which GKS returned index values. You can use these values to traverse only the elements of the array that contain valid color index values.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
85	GKS\$_ERROR_85	Specified pattern index is invalid in routine ****
89	GKS\$_ERROR_89	A representation for the specified pattern index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****
90	GKS\$_ERROR_90	Interior style PATTERN is not supported on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PREDEF_PLINE_REP` returns the line type, color index, and line width associated with a specific polyline index for a given workstation type.

The predefined representation for a polyline index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polyline attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PREDEF_PLINE_REP (*workstation_type, polyline_index, error_status, line_type, color_index, line_width_scale_factor*)

GQPPLR (*workstation_type, pindex, error_status, ltype, lwidth, cindex*)

ginqpredlinerep (*workstation_type, index, rep, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

polyline_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined polyline index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

line_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the line type. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SOLID	Solid line
2	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED	Dashed line
3	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOTTED	Dotted line
4	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED_DOTTED	Solid line
> = 5		Reserved for future standardization

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the given polyline index value.

line_width_scale_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the line width scale factor. DEC GKS calculates line width by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal width.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list.

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_-NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
60	GKS\$_ERROR_60	Polyline index is not valid in routine ****
62	GKS\$_ERROR_62	A representation for the specified polyline index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PREDEF_PMARK_REP` returns the marker type, color index, and marker size scale factor associated with a specific polymarker index for a given workstation type.

The predefined representation of the polymarker index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polymarker attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PREDEF_PMARK_REP (*workstation_type, polymarker_index, error_status, marker_type, color_index, marker_size_scale_factor*)

GQPPMR (*workstation_type, pindex, error_status, mtype, msize, cindex*)

ginqpredmarkerrep (*workstation_type, index, rep, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

polymarker_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined polymarker index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

marker_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the marker type associated with the specified polymarker bundle index value. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DOT	A dot (.)
2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_PLUS	A plus sign (+)
3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	An asterisk (*)
4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_CIRCLE	A circle (o)
5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAGONAL_CROSS	A cross (X)
> = 6		Reserved for future standardization

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the specified polymarker index value.

marker_size_scale_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the marker size scale factor. DEC GKS calculates the marker size by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal size.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list.

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
66	GKS\$_ERROR_66	Polymarker index is invalid in routine ****
68	GKS\$_ERROR_68	A representation for the specified polymarker index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PREDEF_TEXT_REP` returns the text font and precision, character expansion factor, character spacing, and text color index associated with a specific text index for a given workstation type.

The predefined representation for a text index value is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the text attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_PREDEF_TEXT_REP` (*workstation_type*, *text_index*,
error_status, *font_number*, *precision*,
character_expansion_factor,
character_spacing, *color_index*)

`GQPTXR` (*workstation_type*, *tindex*, *error_status*, *font*, *precision*, *exp_factor*)

`ginqpredtextrep` (*workstation_type*, *index*, *rep*, *error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

text_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a predefined text index value that must be valid for the specified workstation type.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

font_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the hardware or software font number. For information concerning the hardware fonts available on your workstation, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual. For more information concerning the software fonts available, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION

precision

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the text precision. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	String precision
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR	Character precision
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE	Stroke precision

character_expansion_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the character expansion factor. The character expansion factor multiplied by the width to height ratio in the original font design determines the character width. The character expansion factor does not affect the height of the characters.

character_spacing

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the character spacing. Positive values increase the space between characters. Negative values decrease the space between characters. The value 0 places the character bodies adjacent to one another.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the specified text index value.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE PREDEFINED TEXT REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error	Completion	
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
72	GKS\$_ERROR_72	Text index is invalid in routine ****
74	GKS\$_ERROR_74	A representation for the specified text index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE NUMBER OF SEGMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTED

INQUIRE NUMBER OF SEGMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTED

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_SEG_PRIORITY` returns the number of supported segment priorities for a specified workstation type.

The number of supported segment priorities is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_SEG_PRIORITY` (*workstation_type, error_status, num_priorities*)

`GQSGP` (*workstation_type, error_status, num_pri*)

`ginqnumsegpri` (*workstation_type, numpri, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE NUMBER OF SEGMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTED

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_priorities

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of segment priorities supported on a specified workstation type. If this function writes zero (0) to this argument, the device supports an infinite number of priorities.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE NUMBER OF SEGMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTED

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_TEXT_FAC` returns the number and list of available fonts, a list of precisions, the number of available character heights, the minimum and maximum character heights in device coordinates, the number of available character expansion factors, the minimum and maximum character expansion factors, and the number of text indexes available for a specified workstation type.

The text facilities are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning text attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_TEXT_FAC` (*workstation_type, error_status, num_fonts, font_list, precision_list, num_heights, height_min, height_max, num_character_exp, character_exp_min, character_exp_max, num_indexes, precision_return_size, font_return_size*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

GQTXF (*workstation_type, element, error_status, num_font, relement_f, relement_p, num_height, min_height, max_height, num_exp, min_exp, max_exp, nindexes*)

ginqtextfacil (*workstation_type, bufsize, fac_size, fac, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_fonts

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of hardware and software fonts available on the specified workstation type.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

font_list

precision_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

These arguments are arrays containing the available hardware and software font numbers, and the available precisions. The *precision_list* argument can contain any of the following values or constants:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	Lowest precision
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR	Moderate precision
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE	Highest precision

num_heights

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of character heights available for the specified workstation type.

height_min

height_max

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the minimum and maximum character heights available for the specified workstation type, in device coordinates. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

num_character_exp

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number character expansion values available for the specified workstation type. Character expansion values affect the character width. For more information, refer to the text attributes section in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

character_exp_min ***character_exp_max***

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the minimum and maximum character expansion values available for the specified workstation types.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of predefined index values associated with the specified workstation type.

precision_return_size ***font_return_size***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the number of the elements in the precision and font arrays. You can use these values to make sure that you declared arrays large enough to hold all of the font and precision types.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT FACILITIES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-33	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33	Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION CATEGORY

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CATEGORY

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_CATEGORY` returns the workstation category for a specified workstation type.

The workstation category is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the specified workstation identifier exists and is valid. If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning workstation categories and operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_CATEGORY (*workstation_type, error_status, workstation_category*)

GQWKCA (*workstation_type, error_status, category*)

ginqwscategory (*workstation_type, cat, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CATEGORY

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

workstation_category

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the category of the specified workstation type. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT	Output category
1	GKS\$K_WSCAT_INPUT	Input category
2	GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN	Output/Input category
3	GKS\$K_WSCAT_WISS	Workstation independent segment storage
4	GKS\$K_WSCAT_MO	Metafile Output category
5	GKS\$K_WSCAT_MI	Metafile Input category

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions. For more information concerning metafiles, refer to Chapter 10, Metafile Functions.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION CATEGORY

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CLASSIFICATION

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CLASSIFICATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_CLASSIFICATION` returns the type of display surface hardware for a specified workstation type.

The workstation classification is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation type exists and is valid
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_MO`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning workstation categories and DEC GKS operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$WS_CLASSIFICATION (*workstation_type, error_status, classification*)

GQWKCL (*workstation_type, error_status, class*)

ginqwsclass (*workstation_type, class, error_status*)

Workstation Description Table Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION CLASSIFICATION

Arguments

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that specifies the workstation type. For a list of the supported workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

classification

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the classification of the device associated with the specified workstation type. You can use the workstation classification to determine the validity of other GKS return values. For instance, if you are working on a device other than one which uses raster units to define pixel dimensions, the function `GKS$INQ_MAX_DS_SIZE` will not return valid values to the raster unit arguments.

Workstation Description Table Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CLASSIFICATION

The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_WSCLASS_VECTOR	Vector device
1	GKS\$K_WSCLASS_RASTER	Raster device
2	GKS\$K_WSCLASS_OTHERD	Other device

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
31	GKS\$_ERROR_31	Specified workstation is of category MO in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

This section describes the DEC GKS state list inquiries. (For more information concerning the DEC GKS state list, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.) You use these functions if you are not aware of the current DEC GKS operating state, of the current normalization transformation number, of the current individual output attribute values, of the current clipping indicator, or of the list of currently open or active workstations.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF ACTIVE WORKSTATIONS

INQUIRE SET OF ACTIVE WORKSTATIONS

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_ACTIVE_WS returns the number and the list of active workstations.

The list of active workstations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_ACTIVE_WS (*error_status, num_workstations, workstation_list, return_size*)

GOACWK (*member, error_status, num_active, rmember*)

ginqactivews (*max_ids, start, wsids, actual_ids, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF ACTIVE WORKSTATIONS

num_workstations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstations currently active.

workstation_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing the identifiers associated with the currently active workstations.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstation identifiers returned to the active workstation list. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF ACTIVE WORKSTATIONS

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

INQUIRE CLIPPING

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_CLIP` returns the current value of the world viewport clipping flag.

The clipping indicator is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning clipping, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_CLIP` (*error_status, clipping_indicator, clipping_rectangle*)

`GOCLIP` (*error_status, cflag, crec*)

`ginqclip` (*clipping, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CLIPPING

clipping_indicator

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current setting of the clipping flag. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOCLIP	Clipping is off.
1	GKS\$K_CLIP	Clipping in on.

clipping_rectangle

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the four-element array that contains the dimensions of the current clipping rectangle, in normalized device coordinates. DEC GKS stores the minimum X value in the first element, the maximum X value in the second element, the minimum Y value in the third element, and the maximum Y value in the last element of the array.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE CLIPPING

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBER

INQUIRE CURRENT NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBER

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_CURRENT_XFORMNO` returns the number of the normalization transformation number currently in effect.

The current normalization transformation number is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning normalization transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_CURRENT_XFORMNO (*error_status, transformation_number*)

GQCNTN (*error_status, xform*)

ginqcurntrannum (*tran, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBER

transformation_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of the normalization transformation currently in effect.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

FORTRAN Functions: GQLN, GQLWSC, GQPLCI, GQMK, GQMKSC, GQPMCI, GQTXFP, GQCHXP, GQCHSP, GQTXCI, GQFAIS, GQFASI, GQFACI, GQASF

C Functions: ginqindivattr, ginqlinetype, ginqlinewidth, ginqlinecolour, ginqmarkertype, ginqmarkersize, ginqmarkercolour, ginqtextfontprec, ginqcharexpan, ginqcharspace, ginqtextcolourind, ginqfillintstype, ginqfillstyleind, ginqfillcolourind, ginqasf

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_INDIV_ATT`B returns the current values for each of the nongeometric output attributes.

The current individual output attributes are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning output attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_INDIV_ATT (*error_status, polyline_type, polyline_width, polyline_color_index, polymarker_type, polymarker_size, polymarker_color_index, text_font, text_precision, character_expansion_factor, character_spacing, text_color_index, interior_style, style_index, fill_color_index, aspect_source_flags*)

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

polyline_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current line type. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_SOLID	Solid line
2	GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_DASHED	Dashed line
3	GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_DOTTED	Dotted line
4	GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_DASHED_DOTTED	Solid line
> = 5		Reserved for future standardization

polyline_width

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current line width scale factor. DEC GKS calculates line width by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal width.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

polyline_color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current polyline color index.

polymarker_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current marker type. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DOT	A dot (.)
2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_PLUS	A plus sign (+)
3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	An asterisk (*)
4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_CIRCLE	A circle (o)
5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAGONAL_CROSS	A cross (X)
>= 6		Reserved for future standardization

polymarker_size

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current marker size scale factor. DEC GKS calculates the marker size by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal size.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

polymarker_color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current polymarker color index.

text_font *text_precision*

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

The first argument is the current hardware or software font number. For information concerning the hardware fonts available on your workstation, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual. For more information concerning the software fonts available, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

The second argument is the current text precision. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	String precision
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR	Character precision
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE	Stroke precision

character_expansion_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character expansion factor. The character expansion factor multiplied by the width to height ratio in the original font design determines the character width. The character expansion factor does not affect the height of the characters.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

character_spacing

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character spacing. Positive values increase the space between characters. Negative values decrease the space between characters. The value 0 places the character bodies adjacent to one another.

text_color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current text color index.

interior_style

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current fill area interior style. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	Hollow interior
1	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID	Solid interior
2	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN	Pattern interior
3	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH	Hatched interior

style_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current style index. For more information concerning the style index, refer to GKS\$SET_FILL_STYLE_INDEX in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

fill_color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current fill area color index. For more information concerning the color index, refer to GKS\$SET_COLOR_REP in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

aspect_source_flags

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a 13-element array containing the aspect source flag for each of the nongeometric output attributes. The aspect source flag determines whether DEC GKS uses the individual or bundled attribute value for each of the nongeometric output attributes. (For detailed information concerning the aspect source flags, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.)

The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED	Use the bundled attribute values.
1	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use the individual attribute values.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT INDIVIDUAL ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

If the input queue is overflowed and if information about the cause of the overflow is available, the function `GKS$INQ_INPUT_QUEUE_OVERFLOW` returns a zero (0) to the error status argument and writes valid values to its remaining arguments. Otherwise, this function returns an error to the error status argument that explains why information is not available.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_INPUT_QUEUE_OVERFLOW (*error_status, workstation_id,*
input_class, device_number)

GQIQOV (*error_status, workstation_id, in_class, dev_num*)

ginqinputoverflow (*overflow, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, the input queue overflowed and all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid; the error message explains why information about the overflow is not available.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the workstation identifier of the workstation whose input device caused the queue to overflow.

input_class

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the input class of the device that generated the event that caused the input queue to overflow.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of the input device that generated the event that caused the input queue to overflow.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
7	DECGKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
148	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_148	Input queue has not overflowed since GKS was opened or the last invocation of INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW in routine ****
149	GKS\$_ERROR_149	Input queue has overflowed, but associated workstation has been closed in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE MORE SIMULTANEOUS EVENTS

INQUIRE MORE SIMULTANEOUS EVENTS

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_MORE_SIMUL_EVENTS checks to see if there are more events on the event input queue that were entered by the user firing a single trigger.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_MORE_SIMUL_EVENTS (*error_status, more_events_flag*)

GQSIM (*error_status, flag*)

ginqmoreevents (*events, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE MORE SIMULTANEOUS EVENTS

more_events_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the flag that specifies whether there exists more simultaneously generated events on the event input queue. This argument can be either of the following values.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOMORE_EVENTS	There are no more simultaneously generated events on the queue.
1	GKS\$K_MORE_EVENTS	There are more simultaneously generated events on the queue.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
7	DECGKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE NAME OF OPEN SEGMENT

INQUIRE NAME OF OPEN SEGMENT

Operating States: SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_NAME_OPEN_SEG returns the identification number of a currently open segment.

The name of the open segment is available only when DEC GKS is in the operating state GKS\$K_SGOP. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_NAME_OPEN_SEG (*error_status, segment_name*)

GQOPSG (*error_status, segment_name*)

ginqnameopenseg (*segment_name error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE NAME OF OPEN SEGMENT

segment_name

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer identifier known as the segment name.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
4	GKS\$_ERROR_4	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF OPEN WORKSTATIONS

INQUIRE SET OF OPEN WORKSTATIONS

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_OPEN_WS` returns the current set of identifiers associated with open workstations.

The current list of open workstations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_OPEN_WS (*error_status, num_open_workstations, workstation_list, return_size*)

GQOPWK (*member, error_status, num_active, rmember*)

ginqopenws (*max_ids, start, wsids, actual_ids, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF OPEN WORKSTATIONS

num_open_workstations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstations currently open.

workstation_list

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing the identifiers associated with the currently open workstations.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstation identifiers returned to the open workstation list. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF OPEN WORKSTATIONS

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

INQUIRE OPERATING STATE VALUE

Operating States: GKCL, GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_OPERATING_STATE` returns the current GKS operating state.

The DEC GKS operating state is always available to this inquiry function.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_OPERATING_STATE (*operating_state*)

GQOPS (*op_state*)

ginqopst (*state*)

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE OPERATING STATE VALUE

Arguments

operating_state

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current GKS operating state. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_GKCL	GKS is closed.
1	GKS\$K_GKOP	GKS is open.
2	GKS\$K_WSOP	At least one workstation is open.
3	GKS\$K_WSAC	At least one workstation is active.
4	GKS\$K_SGOP	A segment is being created.

Error Messages

This inquiry function never returns an error status.

INQUIRE PICK IDENTIFIER VALUE

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PICK_ID` returns the current pick identifier.

The current pick identifier is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning pick identification, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PICK_ID (*error_status, pick_identifier*)

GQPKID (*error_status, pick_id*)

ginqcurpickid (*pickid, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PICK IDENTIFIER VALUE

pick_identifier

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current integer value that you use to identify a portion of a segment.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PRIM_ATT` returns the current bundle index for each output function and the current value for each of the geometric output attributes.

The current bundle indexes and geometric attributes are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning output attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_PRIM_ATT` (*error_status, list_bundle_indexes, text_height, character_up_vector, character_width, text_base_vector, character_path, character_alignment, pattern_width, pattern_height, pattern_reference_points*)

`ginqprimattr` (*primattr, error_status*)

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

list_bundle_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the current bundle indexes. The order of the bundle indexes is as follows:

1. Polyline index
2. Polymarker index
3. Text index
4. Fill area index

character_height

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character height specified by a world coordinate value.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

character_up_vector

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is an array with two elements that contains the X and Y world coordinates comprising the current character-up vector. The character-up vector, in conjunction with the text string starting point, establishes an upward direction for the characters in a text string. For more information, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

character_width

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character width in world coordinate units.

text_base_vector

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is an array with two elements containing the text base vectors. Using the starting point and the base vectors you can calculate the line on which the text extent rectangle is positioned.

character_path

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character path. The character path determines in which direction along the imaginary text line GKS writes the characters. The defined values are as follows.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_PATH_RIGHT	From left to right
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_PATH_LEFT	From right to left
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_PATH_UP	From the bottom to the top along the character-up vector
3	GKS\$K_TEXT_PATH_DOWN	From the top to the bottom along the character-up vector

character_alignment

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a two-element array containing the horizontal (in the first element) and vertical values of the current character alignment (in the second element). The character alignment designates how GKS positions the text extent rectangle along the imaginary text line. The defined horizontal values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_NORMAL	Default value
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_LEFT	Left
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_CENTER	Center
3	GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_RIGHT	Right

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

The defined vertical values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_NORMAL	Default value
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_TOP	Top
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_CAP	Cap
3	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_HALF	Half
4	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_BASE	Base
5	GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_BOTTOM	Bottom

For more information, refer to the figures in Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

pattern_width

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a two-element array containing the pattern width vector. The first element contains the X vector in world coordinates and the second element contains the Y vector in world coordinates.

pattern_height

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a two-element array containing the pattern height vector. The first element contains the X vector in world coordinates and the second element contains the Y vector in world coordinates.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CURRENT PRIMITIVE ATTRIBUTE VALUES

pattern_reference_point

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a two-element array that contains the world coordinate values designating the pattern reference point. None of the DEC GKS supported workstations support this feature, so the returned values will always be zero.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES IN USE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_SEG_NAMES` returns the number and the list of all existing segments.

The list of segment names is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`. If this condition is not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_SEG_NAMES` (*error_status, num_segments, list_segments, return_size*)

`GQSGUS` (*member, error_status, num_open, rmember*)

`ginqsegnames` (*max_segnames, start, segnames, actual_segnames, error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES IN USE

the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_segments

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of currently existing segments.

list_segments

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing segment names that correspond to all of the currently existing segments.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of segment names returned to the list of stored segments. By comparing this argument to the actual list, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES IN USE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

INQUIRE NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_XFORM` returns the boundaries of a world window and world viewport, associated with a specified normalization transformation number.

The world window and viewport values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`, and if the given normalization transformation number is valid. If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_XFORM (*transformation_number, error_status, world_window_boundaries, world_viewport_boundaries*)

GQNT (*xform, error_status, window, vport*)

ginqntran (*num, tran, error_status*)

Arguments

transformation_number

data type:	integer
access:	read-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the specified normalization transformation.

GKS State List Inquiries INQUIRE NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

world_window_boundaries ***world_viewport_boundaries***

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are four-element arrays containing coordinate points in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. These arguments are the boundaries of the world window and world viewport, in world coordinates and normalized device coordinates, respectively, associated with the specified normalization transformation number.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
50	GKS\$_ERROR_50	Transformation number is invalid in routine ****

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBERS

INQUIRE LIST OF NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBERS

Operating States: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_XFORM_LIST` returns the list of all defined normalization transformations in order of input viewport priority.

The list of normalization transformations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL`. If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_XFORM_LIST` (*error_status*, *num_transformations*,
list_transformations, *return_size*)

`GOENTN` (*element*, *error_status*, *num_xforms*, *relement*)

`gingntrannum` (*level*, *error_status*)

Arguments

error_status

data type:	integer
access:	write-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBERS

num_transformations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of currently defined normalization transformations.

list_transformations

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the list of all of the currently defined normalization transformation numbers in order of input viewport priority.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of normalization transformation numbers returned to the list. By comparing this argument to the number of returned transformations, you can determine if you defined an array large enough to hold all of the returned values.

GKS State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF NORMALIZATION TRANSFORMATION NUMBERS

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

Workstation State List Inquiries

This section describes the workstation state list inquiries. (For more information concerning the workstation state list, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.) You use these functions if you need information about the state of a single workstation, which is identified by a numeric workstation identifier, or if you are not aware of the current workstation transformation, the locator device state, the current segment priority, or the workstation update state.

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_CHOICE_STATE` returns initialization values for the choice logical input device, and the input operating mode.

The choice logical input device state is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The device supports the choice logical input device

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, initial_choice_status, initial_choice_number, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

GQCHS (*workstation_id, dev_num, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, in_status, in_choice, p_e_type, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqchoicest (*workstation_id, dev, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether or not input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

initial_choice_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument determines if the user can return a measure value of "No Choice." If No Choice can be returned, then the user can press RETURN as soon as the menu appears, without returning the value corresponding with the initial choice. This action returns the value 0 as the logical input device's

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

measure. If the user cannot return No Choice, then pressing RETURN when the menu appears returns the value of the highlighted initial choice.

The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_STATUS_OK	Return the initial number.
2	GKS\$K_STATUS_NOCHOICE	Return No Choice.

initial_choice_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current choice measure that represents one of the current choices, expressed as an integer.

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing coordinates in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. The points designate the input echo area on the workstation surface. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE returns a different amount of information depending on the value contained in the first component of the data record. If you pass the address of an integer with the value 0 as this argument, and the value 4 as the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument, then this function only returns the default number of choices. This functionality allows you to see if your declared string buffers are large enough to hold all of the current strings.

Once you obtain the current number of choices, you must initialize the arrays containing string sizes, string addresses, and strings, and then call GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE a second time. In the second call, pass the number of choices obtained in the first call to GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE, pass the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH value that specifies the whole data record. Then the function writes all of the current values to its write-only arguments.

To understand the process of calling GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE twice, refer to the program example in this function description.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument *data_record*. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument *record_size* is larger than *record_buffer_length* after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-8 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_CHOICE_STATE.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

Example 12-8: Determining the State of the Choice Logical Input Device

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_CHOICE_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 3 ), NUM_CHOICES,
*   PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM,
*   INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
*   RECORD_SIZE, STRING_SIZES( 10 ),
*   STRING_POINTERS( 10 ), INIT_STATUS, INIT_CHOICE,
*   I

      CHARACTER*80 STRINGS(10)

      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 )
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

C   First element in the data record is the number of choices.
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 1 ), NUM_CHOICES )

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )

C   Specifying zero as this argument forces GKS$INQ_CHOICE_STATE to
C   only return the current number of choices.
      NUM_CHOICES = 0

C   Tell the handler the size of the record buffer (do not include
C   the array addresses in this call).
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C   You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C   workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_CHOICE_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, INIT_STATUS,
*   INIT_CHOICE, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA,
*   DATA_RECORD, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C   Tell the handler where to write current addresses...
      DATA_RECORD( 2 ) = %LOC( STRING_SIZES )
      DATA_RECORD( 3 ) = %LOC( STRING_POINTERS )

C   Initialize the string pointers...
      DO 100 I = 1, NUM_CHOICES
          STRING_POINTERS( I ) = %LOC( STRINGS(I) )
          STRING_SIZES( I ) = 80
100  CONTINUE
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

Example 12-8 (Cont.): Determining the State of the Choice Logical Input Device

```
C   Initialize the size of the data record...
    RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 12

C   You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C   workstation is open.
    CALL GKS$INQ_CHOICE_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*   ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, INIT_STATUS,
*   INIT_CHOICE, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA,
*   DATA_RECORD, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C   Write the returned values to the screen.
    WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
    WRITE(6, *) 'The input operating mode: ', INPUT_MODE
    WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
    WRITE(6, *) 'The initial choice status: ', INIT_STATUS
    WRITE(6, *) 'The initial choice value: ', INIT_CHOICE
    WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
*   PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
    WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
    WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
    WRITE(6, *) 'The maximum data length: ',
*   RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
    WRITE(6, *) 'Size of returned data record: ', RECORD_SIZE

C   STRINGS holds the current choice strings...
    WRITE(6,*) 'The current choice strings are as follows:'
    DO 200 i = 1, NUM_CHOICES
        WRITE(6,*) STRINGS(I)
200  CONTINUE

    CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
    CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
    END
```

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE CHOICE DEVICE STATE

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_8 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_8 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_8 RETURN
The error status: 0
The input operating mode: 0
The echo flag: 1
The initial choice status: 1
The initial choice value: 1
The prompt and echo type: 1
The echo area: 533.0000 799.0000 0.0000000E+00 479.0000
The data record: 5 1036 1076
The maximum data length: 12
Size of returned data record: 12
The current choice strings are as follows:
CHOICE1
CHOICE2
CHOICE3
CHOICE4
CHOICE5
$
```

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF COLOR INDEXES

INQUIRE LIST OF COLOR INDEXES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_COLOR_INDEXES` returns the number and the list of defined color indexes.

The list of color indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning color indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_COLOR_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQECI (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_color, relement*)

ginqcolourindices (*workstation_id, max_indices, start, indices, actual_indices, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of currently defined color indexes.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array that contains the currently defined color index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF COLOR INDEXES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the color index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

INQUIRE COLOR REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_COLOR_REP` returns the red, green, and blue intensities associated with a given color index, on a specified workstation.

The color representation is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`
- The color index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning color representation, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_COLOR_REP (*workstation_id, color_index, value_type, error_status, red_intensity, green_intensity, blue_intensity*)

GOCR (*workstation_id, cindex, type, error_status, red_i, green_i, blue_i*)

ginqcolourrep (*workstation_id, index, type, rep, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE COLOR REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a color index value defined on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE COLOR REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

red_intensity
green_intensity
blue_intensity

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the red, green, and blue intensities associated with the specified color index.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE COLOR REPRESENTATION

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
93	GKS\$_ERROR_93	Color index is invalid in routine ****
94	GKS\$_ERROR_94	A representation for the specified color index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

INQUIRE LIST OF FILL AREA INDEXES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_FILL_INDEXES` returns the number and list of defined fill area index values.

The list of fill area indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the fill area indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_FILL_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQEFAL (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_fill, relement*)

ginqfillindices (*workstation_id, max_indices, start, indices, actual_indices, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF FILL AREA INDEXES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of defined fill area index values for the specified workstation.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined fill area index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF FILL AREA INDEXES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the fill area index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_FILL_REP` returns the values associated with the given fill area index, on the specified workstation.

The fill area representation is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`
- The fill area index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the fill area representation, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_FILL_REP (*workstation_id, fill_area_index, value_type, error_status, interior_style, style_index, color_index*)

GQFAR (*workstation_id, findex, type, error_status, int_style, sindex, cindex*)

ginqfillrep (*workstation_id, index, type, rep, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

fill_area_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the defined fill area index on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

interior_style

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the interior style associated with the specified fill area index. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	Hollow
1	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID	Solid
2	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN	Pattern
3	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH	Hatched

style_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the style index value associated with the specified fill area index value.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index value associated with the specified fill area index value.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE FILL AREA REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
80	GKS\$_ERROR_80	Fill area index is invalid in routine ****
81	GKS\$_ERROR_81	A representation for the specified fill area index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE` returns the initialization values for the specified locator logical input device, and the current input operating mode.

The locator logical input values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The locator logical input device is present on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, value_type, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, transformation_number, world_location_x, world_location_y, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

GQLCS (*workstation_id, dev_num, type, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, in_xform, in_px, in_py, p_e_type, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginqlocst (*workstation_id, dev, type, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

transformation_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the normalization transformation used to translate the initial input data point to device coordinates.

world_location_x ***world_location_y***

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments designate the initial locator position, in world coordinates.

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing echo area device coordinate points in the following order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the current locator input data record for the specified device.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument `data_record`. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `record_buffer_length` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-9 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

Example 12-9: Determining the Current Locator State

```
C      This program writes the return values of the function
C      GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 1 ), PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
*      ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, TRANSFRM_NUMBER,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE, DEVICE_NUM
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), WORLD_X, WORLD_Y
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )

C      Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C      You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C      workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_LOCATOR_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*      GKS$K_VALUE_REALIZED, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE,
*      ECHO_FLAG, TRANSFRM_NUMBER, WORLD_X, WORLD_Y,
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The input operating mode: ', INPUT_MODE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
      WRITE(6, *) 'The transformation number: ',
*      TRANSFRM_NUMBER
      WRITE(6, *) 'The X world coordinate: ', WORLD_X
      WRITE(6, *) 'The Y world coordinate: ', WORLD_Y
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The record buffer length: ',
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The record size: ', RECORD_SIZE

      CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LOCATOR DEVICE STATE

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface.

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_9 RETURN
$ LINK EXAMPLE_9 RETURN
$ RUN EXAMPLE_9 RETURN
The error status: 0
The input operating mode: 0
The echo flag: 1
The transformation number: 0
The X world coordinate: 0.5000000
The Y world coordinate: 0.5000000
The prompt and echo type: 1
The echo area: 0.0000000E+00 479.0000 0.0000000E+00 479.0000
The data record: 0
The record buffer length: 0
The record size: 0
$
```

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF PATTERN INDEXES

INQUIRE LIST OF PATTERN INDEXES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PAT_INDEXES` returns the number and the list of defined pattern indexes on the specified workstation.

The list pattern indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning patterns, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PAT_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQPAR (*workstation_id, pindex, type, max_x_dim, max_y_dim, error_status, x_dim, y_dim, carray*)

ginqpatrep (*workstation_id, index, type, rep, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF PATTERN INDEXES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of defined pattern index values for the specified workstation.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined pattern index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF PATTERN INDEXES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the pattern index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

INQUIRE PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_PAT_REP returns the values associated with a defined pattern index on a specified workstation.

The pattern representation is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL or GKS\$K_GKOP, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_MI, GKS\$K_WSCAT_INPUT, or GKS\$K_WSCAT_WISS
- The pattern index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning patterns, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PAT_REP (*workstation_id, pattern_index, value_type, error_status, pattern_width, pattern_height, list_color_indexes, color_columns_return_size, color_rows_return_size*)

GQEPAI (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_patt, relement*)

ginqpatindices (*workstation_id, max_indices, start, indices, actual_indices, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

pattern_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the defined pattern index on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE PATTERN REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

pattern_width ***pattern_height***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the number of columns (width) and rows (height), within the color index array, for use when you create the pattern.

list_color_indexes

data type: **2-D array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the two-dimensional array containing the list of color indexes to use to create the pattern.

color_columns_return_size ***color_rows_return_size***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the dimensions of the elements in the color array to which DEC GKS returned index values. You can use these values to traverse only the elements of the array that contain valid color index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PATTERN REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
85	GKS\$_ERROR_85	Specified pattern index is invalid in routine ****
88	GKS\$_ERROR_88	A representation for the specified pattern index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
90	GKS\$_ERROR_90	Interior style PATTERN is not supported on this workstation in routine ****

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_PICK_STATE returns the initialization values for the specified pick logical input device, and the current input operating mode.

The pick logical input initialization values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL or GKS\$K_GKOP, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_INPUT or GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN
- The pick logical input device is present on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

NOTE

The DEC GKS FORTRAN binding does not return the data record for this function. This restriction conforms with the GKS Standard. Use the GKS\$ function with FORTRAN if you want the data record returned.

For more information concerning pick input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PICK_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, value_type, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, initial_pick_status, initial_segment, initial_pick_id, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

GQPKS (*workstation_id, dev_num, type, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, in_status, in_seg, in_pick_id, p_e_type, echo_area, len_dr, dr*)

ginpickst (*workstation_id, dev, type, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

initial_pick_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument determines whether the user can return a measure value of "No Pick." If the user can return No Pick, then the user can trigger the end of input without returning the value corresponding to the initial segment. This action returns the value 0 as the logical input device's measure. If the user cannot return No Pick, then triggering the end of input as soon as the initial picked segment is highlighted returns the identifier associated with that segment.

The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_STATUS_OK	Return the initial measure.
2	GKS\$K_STATUS_NOPICK	Return No Pick.

initial_segment

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the name of the segment that is initially highlighted as soon as you request the pick logical input device.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

initial_pick_id

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the pick identifier that is associated with a portion of the initially highlighted segment. For more information concerning pick identifiers, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions, or Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument contains coordinate values in the following order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the current pick input data record for the specified device.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument *data_record*. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `record_buffer_length` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
37	GKS\$_ERROR_37	Specified workstation is not of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

Program Example

Example 12-10 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_PICK_STATE.

Example 12-10: Determining the Values Associated with the Current Pick State

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_PICK_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT,
      * PICK_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM,
      * INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH,
      * RECORD_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA(4), DATA_RECORD( 1 )

      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )

C   Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 4

C   You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C   workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_PICK_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
      * GKS$K_VALUE_REALIZED, ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE,
      * ECHO_FLAG, INITIAL_STATUS, SEGMENT, PICK_ID,
      * PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
      * RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C   Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The input operating mode: ', INPUT_MODE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial pick status: ', INITIAL_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The picked segment identifier: ',
      * SEGMENT
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial pick identifier: ',
      * PICK_ID
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
      * PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE PICK DEVICE STATE

Example 12-10 (Cont.): Determining the Values Associated with the Current Pick State

```
WRITE(6, *) 'The record buffer length: ',  
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH  
WRITE(6, *) 'The record size: ', RECORD_SIZE  
  
CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )  
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()  
END
```

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_10 RETURN  
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_10 RETURN  
$ RUN     EXAMPLE_10 RETURN  
The error status: 0  
The input operating mode: 0  
The echo flag: 1  
The initial pick status: 2  
The picked segment identifier: 1  
The initial pick identifier: 1  
The prompt and echo type: 1  
The echo area: 0.0000000E+00 479.0000 0.0000000E+00 479.0000  
The data record: 4.790000  
The record buffer length: 4  
The record size: 4  
$
```

INQUIRE LIST OF POLYLINE INDICES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PLINE_INDEXES` returns the number and list of defined polyline indexes.

The list of polyline indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning polyline indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PLINE_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQEPLI (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_line, relement*)

ginqlineindices (*workstation_id, max_indices, start, indices, actual_indices, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF POLYLINE INDICES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of defined polyline index values for the specified workstation.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined polyline index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF POLYLINE INDICES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the polyline index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PLINE_REP` returns the values associated with the given polyline index value.

The polyline index values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`
- The polyline index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polyline attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PLINE_REP (*workstation_id*, *polyline_index*, *value_type*, *error_status*, *line_type*, *line_width_scale_factor*, *color_index*)

GQPLR (*workstation_id*, *pindex*, *type*, *error_status*, *l_type*, *l_width*, *cindex*)

ginqlinerep (*workstation_id*, *index*, *type*, *rep*, *error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

polyline_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the defined polyline index on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

line_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the line type associated with the specified polyline bundle index. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SOLID	Solid line
2	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED	Dashed line
3	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOTTED	Dotted line
4	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED_DOTTED	Solid line
> = 5		Reserved for future standardization
-1	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_2_DOT	Dash, 2 dots
-2	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_2_DOT	Dash, 3 dots
-3	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_DASH	Long dash
-4	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_SHORT_DASH	Long, short dash
-5	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DASH	Spaced dash
-6	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DOT	Spaced dot
-7	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOUBLE_DOT	Double dots
-8	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_TRIPLE_DOT	Triple dots

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

line_width_scale_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the line width scale factor associated with the specified polyline bundle index. DEC GKS calculates line width by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal width.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the given polyline index value.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYLINE REPRESENTATION

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
60	GKS\$_ERROR_60	Polyline index is invalid in routine ****
61	GKS\$_ERROR_61	A representation for the specified polyline index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

INQUIRE LIST OF POLYMARKER INDICES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PMARK_INDEXES` returns the number and list of defined polymarker indexes.

The list of polymarker indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning polymarker indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PMARK_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQEPMI (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_mark, relement*)

ginqmarkerindices (*workstation_id, max_indices, start, indices, actual_indices, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF POLYMARKER INDICES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of defined polymarker index values for the specified workstation.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined polymarker index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF POLYMARKER INDICES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the polymarker index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PMARK_REP` returns the values associated with the given polymarker index value.

The polymarker index values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`
- The polymarker index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the polymarker attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PMARK_REP (*workstation_id, polymarker_index, value_type, error_status, marker_type, marker_size_scale_factor, color_index*)

GQPMR (*workstation_id, pindex, type, error_status, mtype, msize, cindex*)

ginqmarkerrep (*workstation_id, index, type, rep, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

polymarker_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the defined polymarker index on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

marker_type

data type: **integer**
 access: **write-only**
 mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the marker type associated with the specified polymarker bundle index value. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
<= 0		Reserved for implementation-specific use
1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DOT	A dot (.)
2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_PLUS	A plus sign (+)
3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	An asterisk (*)
4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_CIRCLE	A circle (o)
5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAGONAL_CROSS	A cross (X)
>= 6		Reserved for future standardization
-1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_CIRCLE	Solid circle
-2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_UP	Hollow, up triangle
-3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_UP	Solid, up triangle
-4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_DOWN	Hollow, down triangle
-5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_DOWN	Solid, down triangle
-6	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SQUARE	Hollow square
-7	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_SQUARE	Solid square
-8	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_BOWTIE	Hollow bowtie
-9	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_BOWTIE	Solid bowtie

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Value	Constant	Description
-10	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_HOURLASS	Hollow hour glass
-11	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_HGLASS	Solid hour glass
-12	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAMOND	Hollow diamond
-13	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_DIAMOND	Solid diamond

marker_size_scale_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the marker size scale factor associated with the polymarker bundle index. DEC GKS calculates the marker size by multiplying the scale factor times the nominal size.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the specified polymarker index value.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
66	GKS\$_ERROR_66	Polymarker index is invalid in routine ****
67	GKS\$_ERROR_67	A representation for the specified polymarker index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES ON WORKSTATION

INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES ON WORKSTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_SEG_NAMES_ON_WS` returns the number and list of segment names stored on the given workstation.

The list segment names are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_SEG_NAMES_ON_WS (*workstation_id, error_status, num_segment_names, list_segment_names, return_size*)

GQSGWK (*workstation_id, member, error_status, num_names, rmember*)

ginqsegnamesws (*workstation_id, max_segnames, start, segnames, actual_segnames, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES ON WORKSTATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_segment_names

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of defined segment names for the specified workstation.

list_segment_names

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined segment names.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF SEGMENT NAMES ON WORKSTATION

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of names returned to the segment list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_STRING_STATE` returns the initialization values for the specified string logical input device, and the current input operating mode.

The string logical device state is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The string logical input device is present on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the string logical input device, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_STRING_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, default_string, string_return_size, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

GQSTS (*workstation_id, dev_num, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, num_chars, in_string, p_e_type, echo_area, buf_size, i_cur_pos, len_dr, dr*)

ginqstringst (*workstation_id, dev, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

default_string

data type: **string**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the default input string value.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

string_return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the return size, in bytes, of the default string value.

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This four-element array contains coordinate values in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. This argument is an array containing the device coordinate values that designate the input echo area on the workstation surface. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the current string input data record for the specified device.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument `data_record`. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

record. If the argument `record_size` is larger than `record_buffer_length` after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

Program Example

Example 12-11 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_STRING_STATE.

Example 12-11: Determining the Initial String Logical Input Device Values

```
C      This program writes the return values of the function
C      GKS$INQ_STRING_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 2 ), PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE,
*      ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE, INPUT_STATUS,
*      DEVICE_NUM, STRING_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 )
      CHARACTER*80 INITIAL_STRING
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )

C      Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 8

C      You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C      workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_STRING_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*      ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE,
*      ECHO_FLAG, %DESCR( INITIAL_STRING ), STRING_SIZE,
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The input mode: ', INPUT_MODE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial string: ', INITIAL_STRING
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial string size: ', STRING_SIZE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STRING DEVICE STATE

Example 12-11 (Cont.): Determining the Initial String Logical Input Device Values

```
WRITE(6, *) 'The record buffer length: ',  
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH  
WRITE(6, *) 'The record size: ', RECORD_SIZE  
  
CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )  
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()  
END
```

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_11 RETURN  
$ LINK EXAMPLE_11 RETURN  
$ RUN EXAMPLE_11 RETURN  
The error status: 0  
The input mode: 0  
The echo flag: 1  
The initial string:  
  
The initial string size: 0  
The prompt and echo type: 1  
The echo area: 533.0000 799.0000 0.0000000E+00 479.0000  
The data record: 20 0  
The record buffer length: 8  
The record size: 8  
$
```

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_STROKE_STATE` returns the initialization values for the specified stroke logical input device, and the current input operating mode.

The stroke logical device state is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The stroke logical input device is present on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the stroke logical input device, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_STROKE_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, value_type, num_elements, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, transformation_number, total_points, world_x_points, world_y_points, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

GQSKS (*workstation_id, dev_num, type, max_pts, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, xform, num_pts, px, py, p_e_type, echo_area, buf_size, len_dr, dr*)

ginqstrokest (*workstation_id, dev, type, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information.) The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

num_elements

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument contains the number of elements in the declared array buffer. On output, this argument contains the number of elements containing returned stroke points.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

transformation_number

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the normalization transformation number used to translate the points in the initial stroke from world coordinates to device coordinates. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

total_points

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total number of world coordinate points in the initial stroke. If *total_points* is more than *num_elements*, DEC GKS truncated the stroke point list so that it fits into your declared buffer.

world_x_points

world_y_points

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the world coordinate points that comprise the initial stroke.

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing echo area device coordinate points in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the current stroke input data record for the specified device.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument *data_record*. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument *record_size* is larger than *record_buffer_length* after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-12 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_STROKE_STATE.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

Example 12-12: Determining the Initial Stroke Logical Input Device Values

```
C   This program writes the return values of the function
C   GKS$INQ_STROKE_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, DATA_RECORD( 13 ), BUFFER_SIZE,
* DIMENSION, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS,
* TRANSFRM, NUM_POINTS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG,
* INPUT_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM, RET_SIZE_X, RET_SIZE_Y,
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE, EDIT_POSITION,
* ATT_FLAG
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), STROKE_X( 5 ),
* STROKE_Y( 5 ), X_INT, Y_INT, TIME_INT
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /, DIMENSION / 5 /

C   Clarify the components of the data record...
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 1 ), BUFFER_SIZE)
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 2 ), EDIT_POSITION)
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 3 ), X_INT)
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 4 ), Y_INT)
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 5 ), TIME_INT)
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 6 ), ATT_FLAG)

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )
C   Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 52

C   You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C   workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_STROKE_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
* GKS$K_VALUE_REALIZED, DIMENSION, ERROR_STATUS,
* INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, TRANSFRM, NUM_POINTS, STROKE_X,
* STROKE_Y, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )
```

(continued on next page)

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

Example 12-12 (Cont.): Determining the Initial Stroke Logical Input Device Values

```
C      Write the returned values to the screen.
WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
WRITE(6, *) 'The input mode: ', INPUT_MODE
WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
WRITE(6, *) 'The transformation number: ', TRANSFRM
WRITE(6, *) 'The number of points: ', NUM_POINTS
WRITE(6, *) 'The X values of the initial'
WRITE(6, *) 'stroke: ', STROKE_X
WRITE(6, *) 'The Y values of the initial'
WRITE(6, *) 'stroke: ', STROKE_Y
WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
* PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
WRITE(6, *) 'The maximum data length: ',
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
WRITE(6, *) 'The data return size: ',
* RECORD_SIZE

CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
END
```

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE STROKE DEVICE STATE

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_12 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_12 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_12 RETURN
The error status:          0
The input mode:           0
The echo flag:            1
The transformation number:          0
The number of points:      0
The X values of the initial
stroke:  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00
0.0000000E+00
The Y values of the initial
stroke:  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00  0.0000000E+00
0.0000000E+00
The prompt and echo type:          1
The echo area:  0.0000000E+00  479.0000  0.0000000E+00  479.0000
The data record:          80          0  -780059640  -780059640  0
0          0          0          0          0          0
0          0
The maximum data length:          20
The data return size:          20
$
```

INQUIRE TEXT EXTENT

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The text extent information is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL or GKS\$K_GKOP, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT or GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN
- The string is valid

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning text attributes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_TEXT_EXTENT (*workstation_id, string_position_x, string_position_y, string, error_status, concatenation_x, concatenation_y, extent_rectangle_x, extent_rectangle_y*)

GQTX (*workstation_id, px, py, cstring, error_status, con_pt_x, con_pt_y, ext_x, ext_y*)

ginqtextextent (*workstation_id, position, string, extent, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT EXTENT

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

string_position_x

string_position_y

data type: **real**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the X and Y world coordinate points that designate the starting point of the specified string.

string

data type: **string**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the output text string about which you need information.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE TEXT EXTENT

concatenation_x ***concatenation_y***

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the X and Y world coordinate points that you can use as a starting point for a new output string or as a concatenation point at the end of the specified string.

extent_rectangle_x ***extent_rectangle_y***

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are four-element arrays containing the four world coordinate X and Y values comprising the text extent rectangle. Point order starts with the lower left corner and moves in a counter-clockwise direction. DEC GKS computes the text extent rectangle using the current values for the text font and precision, the character expansion factor, the character-up vector, the character spacing, text path, text alignment, and character width. The extent rectangle encloses the character bodies of the specified string.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT EXTENT

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
101	GKS\$_ERROR_101	Invalid code in string in routine ****

INQUIRE LIST OF TEXT INDEXES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The list of available text indexes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL or GKS\$K_GKOP, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category GKS\$K_WSCAT_MI, GKS\$K_WSCAT_INPUT, or GKS\$K_WSCAT_WISS

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning text indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_TEXT_INDEXES (*workstation_id, error_status, num_indexes, list_indexes, return_size*)

GQETXI (*workstation_id, element, error_status, num_text, relement*)

ginqtextind (*index, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE LIST OF TEXT INDEXES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_indexes

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of text index values for the specified workstation.

list_indexes

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing defined text index values.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE LIST OF TEXT INDEXES

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of indexes returned to the text index list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$ _ERROR _NEG _19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$ _ERROR _NEG _20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$ _ERROR _7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$ _ERROR _20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$ _ERROR _25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$ _ERROR _33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$ _ERROR _35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$ _ERROR _36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION

INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_TEXT_REP` returns the values currently associated with the specified text index value.

The current text representation values are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`
- The text index is valid and defined

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning text indexes, refer to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_TEXT_REP (*workstation_id, text_index, value_type, error_status, text_font, text_precision, character_expansion_factor, character_spacing, color_index*)

GQTXR (*workstation_id, tindex, type, error_status, font, precision, ex_fac, spacing, cindex*)

ginqtextrep (*workstation_id, index, type, rep, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

text_index

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the defined text index on the specified workstation.

value_type

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the type of values you want this function to return. This function either returns the exact workstation state list values as they are set, or it returns the values that the DEC GKS device handler is capable of implementing. (See Section 12.1.2 for more information concerning this argument.) The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_VALUE_SET	Use the exact state list values.
1	GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED	Use the values approximated by the graphics handler.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION

writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

text_font

text_precision

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

The first argument is the current hardware or software font number associated with the specified text bundle index. For information concerning the hardware fonts available on your workstation, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual. For more information concerning the software fonts available, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

The second argument is the current text precision associated with the specified text bundle index. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	String precision
1	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR	Character precision
2	GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE	Stroke precision

character_expansion_factor

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character expansion factor associated with the specified text bundle index. The character expansion factor multiplied by the width to height ratio in the original font design determines the character width. The character expansion factor does not affect the height of the characters.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION

character_spacing

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current character spacing associated with the specified text bundle index. Positive values increase the space between characters. Negative values decrease the space between characters. The value 0 places the character bodies adjacent to one another.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index associated with the specified text index value.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-17	DECGKS\$ _ERROR_NEG_17	Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
-19	DECGKS\$ _ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$ _ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$ _ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$ _ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$ _ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE TEXT REPRESENTATION

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
72	GKS\$_ERROR_72	Text index is invalid in routine ****
73	GKS\$_ERROR_73	A representation for the specified text index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_VALUATOR_STATE` returns the initialization values for the specified valuator logical input device, and the current input operating mode.

The valuator device state is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The valuator logical input device is present on the specified workstation

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning input, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_VALUATOR_STATE (*workstation_id, device_number, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, default_value, prompt_echo_type, echo_area, data_record, record_buffer_length, record_size*)

GQVLS (*workstation_id, dev_num, dim_dr, error_status, operating_mode, echo_flag, in_value, p_e_type, echo_area, low_val, high_val, len_dr, dr*)

ginqvalst (*workstation_id, dev, bufsize, state_size, state, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

device_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the device number that differentiates between logical input devices of the same class, operating on the same workstation. For more information, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

operating_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current input operating mode for the specified logical input device. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	Request input mode
1	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	Sample input mode
2	GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	Event input mode

For more information concerning the input operating modes, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

echo_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the echo flag specifying whether input is echoed on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOECHO	Do not echo input.
1	GKS\$K_ECHO	Echo input.

default_value

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the default real value of the valuator input device.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

prompt_echo_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current prompt and echo type value.

echo_area

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a four-element array containing the echo area device coordinate points in the order XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX. For more information concerning the DEC GKS coordinate systems, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

data_record

data type: **address (record)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a pointer to the current valuator input data record for the specified device.

record_buffer_length

data type: **integer**
access: **modifiable**
mechanism: **by reference**

On input, this argument should contain the size, in bytes, of the data record buffer you passed as the argument *data_record*. On output, the graphics handler writes the amount of the buffer, in bytes, filled by the written data record. If the argument *record_size* is larger than *record_buffer_length* after the function call, then you know that the graphics handler truncated the data record when writing it to the buffer; data was lost.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

record_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the total size, in bytes, of the data record.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
38	GKS\$_ERROR_38	Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
140	GKS\$_ERROR_140	Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-13 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_VALUATOR_STATE.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

Example 12-13: Determining the Current Valuator State

```
C      This program writes the return values of the function
C      GKS$INQ_VALUATOR_STATE to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS,
*      INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, INPUT_STATUS, DEVICE_NUM,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE
      REAL ECHO_AREA( 4 ), DATA_RECORD( 2 ), UPPER_LIMIT,
*      LOWER_LIMIT, VALUE
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /, DEVICE_NUM / 1 /

C      The elements in the data record are the upper and lower limits.
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 1 ), LOWER_LIMIT )
      EQUIVALENCE( DATA_RECORD( 2 ), UPPER_LIMIT )

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )

C      Initialize the modifiable argument...
      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 8

C      You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C      workstation is open.
      CALL GKS$INQ_VALUATOR_STATE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM,
*      ERROR_STATUS, INPUT_MODE, ECHO_FLAG, VALUE,
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH, RECORD_SIZE )

C      Write the returned values to the screen.
      WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
      WRITE(6, *) 'The input operating mode: ', INPUT_MODE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo flag: ', ECHO_FLAG
      WRITE(6, *) 'The initial value: ', VALUE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The prompt and echo type: ',
*      PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE
      WRITE(6, *) 'The echo area: ', ECHO_AREA
      WRITE(6, *) 'The data record: ', DATA_RECORD
      WRITE(6, *) 'The maximum data length: ',
*      RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH
      WRITE(6, *) 'The return size: ', RECORD_SIZE

      CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
      CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
      END
```

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE VALUATOR DEVICE STATE

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_13 RETURN
$ LINK     EXAMPLE_13 RETURN
$ RUN      EXAMPLE_13 RETURN
The error status:          0
The input operating mode:          0
The echo flag:              1
The initial value:  0.5000000
The prompt and echo type:          1
The echo area:  533.0000      799.0000      0.0000000E+00      479.0000
The data record:  0.0000000E+00      1.000000
The maximum data length:          8
The return size:      8
$
```

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES

INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_DEFER_AND_UPDATE` returns the current deferral state, implicit regeneration mode, workstation surface status, and whether a new frame is necessary to update the screen.

The deferral and update information is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI`, `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`, or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning surface update or operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_DEFER_AND_UPDATE (*workstation_id, error_status, deferral_mode, regeneration_mode, surface_empty, new_frame_necessary*)

GQWKDU (*workstation_id, error_status, def_mode, reg_mode, surface, new_frame*)

ginqwsdeferupdatest (*workstation_id, du, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

deferral_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current deferral mode associated with the specified workstation. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_ASAP	Generate images as soon as possible.
1	GKS\$K_BNIG	Generate images before input is requested globally.
2	GKS\$K_BNIL	Generate images before input is requested locally.
3	GKS\$K_ASTI	Generate images some time. Exact time is not guaranteed.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES

regeneration_mode

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the current implicit regeneration mode associated with the specified workstation. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_IRG_SUPPRESSED	Image regeneration is suppressed.
1	GKS\$K_IRG_ALLOWED	Image regeneration is allowed.

surface_empty

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the flag that specifies whether the workstation surface is empty (refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions). The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_EMPTY	Surface is "empty."
1	GKS\$K_NOTEMPTY	Surface is "not empty."

new_frame_necessary

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION DEFERRAL AND UPDATE STATES

This argument is the flag that specifies whether DEC GKS needs to clear the surface before making the next update to the screen. The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NEWFRAME_NOTNECESSARY	Do not clear surface at next update.
1	GKS\$K_NEWFRAME_NECESSARY	Clear the surface at next update.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION STATE

INQUIRE WORKSTATION STATE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_STATE` returns the state of the active or inactive workstation.

The state of the workstation is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_INPUT`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning open workstations or operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_STATE (*workstation_id, error_status, workstation_state*)

GQWKS (*workstation_id, error_status, state*)

ginqwsst (*workstation_id, state, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

workstation_state

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies whether the currently open workstation is active. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_WS_INACTIVE	Workstation is not active.
1	GKS\$K_WS_ACTIVE	Workstation is active.

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION STATE

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION CONNECTION AND TYPE

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CONNECTION AND TYPE

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_TYPE` returns the logical name associated with the physical device connection running from the host computer to the workstation, and returns the type of workstation with which you are working.

The workstation connection and type are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, if the specified workstation identifier is valid, and if the associated workstation is open.

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning workstation connections, workstation types, and operating states, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_TYPE (*workstation_id, error_status, connection_logical_name, workstation_type, logical_return_size*)

GQWKC (*workstation_id, error_status, con_id, ws_type*)

ginqwscnntype (*workstation_id, bufsize, ct_size, ct, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION CONNECTION AND TYPE

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

connection_logical_name

data type: **string**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the logical name associated with the physical device connection running from the host computer to the workstation.

workstation_type

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that is associated with the open workstation. For the list of all DEC GKS valid workstation types, refer to the appropriate appendix in this manual.

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION CONNECTION AND TYPE

logical_return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the return size, in bytes, of the string specifying the connection logical name.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
-68	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_68	Invalid descriptor ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION

INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_WS_XFORM` returns the flag that determines whether or not a workstation transformation is pending, the current workstation window and viewport, and the pending workstation window and viewport.

The workstation transformation information is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is *not* of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_MI` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_WISS`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning workstation transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_WS_XFORM (*workstation_id, error_status, transformation_pending, requested_window, current_window, requested_viewport, current_viewport*)

GQWKT (*workstation_id, error_status, state, r_win, c_win, r_view, c_view*)

ginqwstran (*workstation_id, wstran, error_status*)

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

transformation_pending

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the flag that designates whether a workstation transformation is pending. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NOTPENDING	A workstation transformation is not pending.
1	GKS\$K_PENDING	A workstation transformation is pending.

requested_window

current_window

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are four-element arrays that contain the requested and current

Workstation State List Inquiries

INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION

workstation window dimensions, in normalized device coordinates. DEC GKS stores the dimensions in the following order:

1. X minimum value
2. X maximum value
3. Y minimum value
4. Y maximum value

requested_viewport
current_viewport

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are four-element arrays that contain the requested and current workstation viewport dimensions, in device coordinates. GKS stores the dimensions in the following order:

1. X minimum value
2. X maximum value
3. Y minimum value
4. Y maximum value

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****

Workstation State List Inquiries INQUIRE WORKSTATION TRANSFORMATION

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Segment State List Inquiries

Segment State List Inquiries

This section describes the segment state list inquiries. (For more information concerning the segment state list, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions, and to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.) You use these functions if you need information about the state of a single segment, which is identified by a numeric segment name, or if you are not aware of the current list of segment attributes or the set of workstations associated with a segment.

INQUIRE SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function GKS\$INQ_SEG_ATTb returns the segment transformation matrix, visibility, highlighting, priority, and detectability.

The list of segment attributes is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except GKS\$K_GKCL or GKS\$K_GKOP, and if the segment exists and its name is valid. If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_SEG_ATTb (*segment_name, error_status,*
transformation_matrix, visibility,
highlighting, priority, detectability)

GQSGA (*segment_name, error_status, matrix, visible, highlight, priority, detect*)

ginqsegattr (*segment_name segattr, error_status*)

Arguments

segment_name

data type:	integer
access:	read-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the integer value that identifies an existing segment.

Segment State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

transformation_matrix

data type: **array (real)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is a six-element array containing the translation, scaling, and rotation components of the segment transformation matrix. For more information concerning the transformation matrix, refer to GKS\$ACCUM_XFORM_MATRIX, GKS\$EVAL_XFORM_MATRIX, and GKS\$SET_SEG_XFORM in Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

visibility

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the segment's visibility on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_INVISIBLE	The segment is not visible on the surface.
1	GKS\$K_VISIBLE	The segment is visible on the surface.

Segment State List Inquiries INQUIRE SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

highlighting

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies whether GKS highlights the specified segment on the workstation surface. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_NORMAL	The segment is not highlighted on the surface.
1	GKS\$K_HIGHLIGHTED	The segment is highlighted on the surface.

priority

data type: **real**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument specifies the priority of the specified segment. DEC GKS checks the priority of a segment when two segments overlap on the workstation surface, for all hardware devices that support this feature. Segment priorities range from 0.0 to 1.0, and each device supports a finite number of priorities (for more information, refer to the device-specific appendix in this manual).

detectability

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument determines whether the specified segment is detectable during pick input. The defined values are as follows:

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_UNDETECTABLE	You cannot pick this segment.
1	GKS\$K_DETECTABLE	You can pick this segment.

Segment State List Inquiries INQUIRE SEGMENT ATTRIBUTES

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
120	GKS\$_ERROR_120	Specified segment name is invalid in routine ****
122	GKS\$_ERROR_122	Specified segment does not exist in routine ****

Segment State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF ASSOCIATED WORKSTATIONS

INQUIRE SET OF ASSOCIATED WORKSTATIONS

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_SET_ASSOC_WS` returns the number and list of workstations associated with the specified segment.

The list of associated workstations is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the segment exists and its name is valid. If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning segments, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Syntax

`GKS$INQ_SET_ASSOC_WS` (*segment_name*, *error_status*,
num_workstations, *list_workstations*,
return_size)

`GQASWK` (*segment_name*, *member*, *error_status*, *num_ws*, *rmember*)

`ginqassocws` (*segment_name assocws*, *error_status*)

Arguments

segment_name

data type:	integer
access:	read-only
mechanism:	by reference

This argument is the integer value that identifies an existing segment.

Segment State List Inquiries

INQUIRE SET OF ASSOCIATED WORKSTATIONS

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

num_workstations

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstations associated with the specified segment.

list_workstations

data type: **array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the array containing the workstation identifiers corresponding to all of the workstations associated with the specified segment.

return_size

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the number of workstation identifiers returned to the workstation list. You can use this argument to see if you specified an array that was large enough to hold all of the returned values.

Segment State List Inquiries INQUIRE SET OF ASSOCIATED WORKSTATIONS

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
120	GKS\$_ERROR_120	Specified segment name is invalid in routine ****
122	GKS\$_ERROR_122	Specified segment does not exist in routine ****

Pixel Inquiries



Pixel Inquiries

This section describes the pixel inquiries. Pixel inquiries return the color of an individual pixel or the color of a rectangular region of pixels on the device that supports this type of graphic output. These functions can be used to check a rectangular cell array region currently displayed on the workstation surface.

INQUIRE PIXEL

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PIXEL` returns the color of an individual pixel on the display surface.

The color of a pixel is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The workstation has the ability to return information about pixels

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the capabilities of a workstation type, refer to the device-specific appendix in this manual.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PIXEL (*workstation_id, world_x, world_y, error_status, color_index*)

GQPX (*workstation_id, px, py, error_status, cindex*)

ginqpixel (*workstation_id, ppoint, pix, error_status*)

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

world_x

world_y

data type: **real**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the X and Y world coordinates of the pixel about which you are inquiring.

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

color_index

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the color index corresponding to the color of the specified device coordinate. If the device coordinate does not translate to a valid pixel on the display surface, DEC GKS returns the value -1 to this argument to signal an invalid coordinate.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$ _ERROR _NEG _19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$ _ERROR _NEG _20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$ _ERROR _7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$ _ERROR _20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$ _ERROR _25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
39	GKS\$ _ERROR _39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
40	GKS\$ _ERROR _40	Specified workstation has no pixel store readback capability in routine ****

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY` returns the color of pixels in a rectangular region on the screen.

DEC GKS determines the starting point within the color index array, determines the number of remaining elements, and then maps the remaining columns and rows, one for one, onto a rectangular portion of pixels on the display screen.

Next, DEC GKS translates a row of pixels to color indexes, fills the first dimension of the remaining array elements with the translated index values, and continues until all pixels are translated and the color index is full. (The first "dimension" of the array is either the row or the column, depending on whether your programming language supports row-major or column-major arrays.)

The list of color indexes corresponding to a pixel array is available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`
- The workstation has the ability to return information about pixels
- The dimensions specified for the color array are valid

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning column-major arrays, row-major arrays, and color index arrays, refer to `GKS$CELL_ARRAY` in Chapter 5, Output Functions. For more information concerning the capabilities of your device, refer to the device-specific appendix in this manual.

Syntax

GK\$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY (*workstation_id, column_number, row_number, max_columns, max_rows, world_x, world_y, error_status, invalid_indexes_flag, color_index_array*)

GQPXV (*workstation_id, corner_x, corner_y, dim_x, dim_y, scol, srow, pcols, prow, error_status, in_vals, carray*)

ginqpixelarraydim (*workstation_id, rect, dim, error_status*)

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

column_number
row_number

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the numbers of the column and row that designate the starting element in the color index array. DEC GKS begins placing color index values at this array element.

max_columns
max_rows

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments specify the numbers of columns and rows of pixels about which you inquire. The values must be less than or equal to the size of the

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY

buffer, from column_number and row_number to the last element of color_index_array.

world_x
world_y

data type: **real**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the values specifying the upper left corner of the pixel array to be translated to color index values. You pass these arguments as a world coordinate value, and DEC GKS translates the point to device coordinates according to the current normalization and workstation transformations. (For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.)

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

invalid_indexes_flag

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the flag that specifies whether there exist any invalid color index values. (GKS returns an invalid index value of -1 if a pixel is outside the

Pixel Inquiries INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY

display surface, possibly due to a transformation). The defined values are as follows.

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$_INVALID_ABSENT	Color array contains no invalid indexes.
1	GKS\$_INVALID_PRESENT	Color array contains invalid indexes.

color_index_array

data type: **2-D array (integer)**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by descriptor**

This argument is the two-dimensional color index array. If DEC GKS cannot translate a pixel color to a color index value, DEC GKS fills the array element with the value -1.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
40	GKS\$_ERROR_40	Specified workstation has no pixel store readback capability in routine ****
91	GKS\$_ERROR_91	Dimensions of color array are invalid in routine ****

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS

Operating States: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Description

The function `GKS$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM` returns the number of pixels in the X and Y axis of a rectangular portion of the display surface.

The dimensions of a pixel array are available when DEC GKS is in any operating state except `GKS$K_GKCL` or `GKS$K_GKOP`, and if the following conditions exist:

- The specified workstation identifier is valid and the associated workstation is open
- The workstation is of category `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT` or `GKS$K_WSCAT_OUTIN`

If these conditions are not met, the output arguments are undefined, and the function sets the error status argument to the number of one of the errors listed in the Error Messages section.

For more information concerning the dimensions of your workstation surface, refer to the device-specific appendix in this manual.

Syntax

GKS\$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM (*workstation_id, starting_point_x, starting_point_y, diagonal_point_x, diagonal_point_y, error_status, dimension_device_x, dimension_device_y*)

GQPXAD (*workstation_id, px, py, dx, dy, error_status, pa_cols, pa_rows*)

ginqpixelarray (*workstation_id, rect, dim, error_status*)

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS

Arguments

workstation_id

data type: **integer**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the integer value that identifies an open workstation.

starting_point_x

starting_point_y

data type: **real**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the X and Y values designating a corner of a rectangular area to be mapped onto the display surface. You pass these arguments as world coordinate values, and DEC GKS translates the point to device coordinates according to the current normalization and workstation transformations. (For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.)

diagonal_point_x

diagonal_point_y

data type: **real**
access: **read-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the X and Y values of the point diagonal to the starting point that form the rectangle to be mapped onto the display surface. You pass these arguments as world coordinate values, and DEC GKS translates the point to device coordinates according to the current normalization and workstation transformations. (For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.)

Pixel Inquiries INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS

error_status

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

This argument is the error indicator. If the function writes the value 0 to this argument, all of the remaining output arguments are valid. If the function writes any other number to this argument, the number corresponds to one of the error messages listed in the Error Messages section, and all of the remaining output arguments are invalid.

dimension_device_x ***dimension_device_y***

data type: **integer**
access: **write-only**
mechanism: **by reference**

These arguments are the dimensions of the pixel array.

Error Messages

If this inquiry function cannot return valid values, the number in the error status argument corresponds to one of the numbers in the following list:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
-19	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19	Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
-20	DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20	GKS not in proper state: GKS in the error state in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state; GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Pixel Inquiries

INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
40	GKS\$_ERROR_40	Specified workstation has no pixel store readback capability in routine ****
91	GKS\$_ERROR_91	Dimensions of color array are invalid in routine ****

Program Example

Example 12-14 illustrates the use of the function GKS\$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM.

Example 12-14: Determining the Dimensions of a Pixel Array

```
C      This program writes the return values of the functions
C      GKS$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM to the workstation surface.
      IMPLICIT NONE
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
      INTEGER WS_ID, ERROR_STATUS, BEGIN_COL, COLORS( 2, 2 ),
* BEGIN_ROW, NUM_COLUMNS, NUM_ROWS, NUM_PIXEL_COLUMNS,
* NUM_PIXEL_ROWS
      REAL DEVICE_X, DEVICE_Y, WORLD_START_X, WORLD_START_Y,
* WORLD_DIAG_X, WORLD_DIAG_Y
      DATA WS_ID / 1 /,
* BEGIN_COL / 1 /, BEGIN_ROW / 1 /, NUM_COLUMNS / 2 /,
* NUM_ROWS / 2 /, WORLD_START_X / 0.1 /,
* WORLD_START_Y / 0.2 /, WORLD_DIAG_X / 0.2 /,
* WORLD_DIAG_Y / 0.1 /
      DATA COLORS / 2,3, 1,0 /

      CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )
      CALL GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )
```

(continued on next page)

Pixel Inquiries INQUIRE PIXEL ARRAY DIMENSIONS

Example 12-14 (Cont.): Determining the Dimensions of a Pixel Array

```
C   Color a small section of the screen with cell array.
CALL GKS$CELL_ARRAY( WORLD_START_X, WORLD_START_Y,
* WORLD_DIAG_X, WORLD_DIAG_Y, BEGIN_COL, BEGIN_ROW,
* NUM_COLUMNS, NUM_ROWS, %DESCR( COLORS ) )

C   You can obtain this information as long as the specified
C   workstation is open.
CALL GKS$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM( WS_ID, WORLD_START_X,
* WORLD_START_Y, WORLD_DIAG_X, WORLD_DIAG_Y, ERROR_STATUS,
* NUM_PIXEL_COLUMNS, NUM_PIXEL_ROWS)

C   Write the returned values to the screen.
WRITE(6, *) 'The error status: ', ERROR_STATUS
WRITE(6, *) 'The number of columns of pixels: ',
* NUM_PIXEL_COLUMNS
WRITE(6, *) 'The number of rows of pixels: ',
* NUM_PIXEL_ROWS
CALL GKS$DEACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )
CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
END
```

When you compile, link, and execute this program on a VT241 terminal, the following values are written to the workstation surface:

```
$ FORTRAN EXAMPLE_14 RETURN
$ LINK    EXAMPLE_14 RETURN
$ RUN     EXAMPLE_14 RETURN
The error status:          0
The number of columns of pixels:      47
The number of rows of pixels:         48
$
```



DEC GKS Supported Workstations

This appendix lists the devices that DEC GKS supports and the defined workstation type of each device. You use the workstation type constants or values in calls to the function GKS\$OPEN_WS (refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions). You can also compare the workstation type or value with the values written to GKS\$INQ_WS_TYPE or GKS\$INQ_WSTYPE_LIST (refer to Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions).

If you are using a language binding and you wish to determine the corresponding workstation-type constants, refer to Appendix B, DEC GKS Constants.

For detailed information concerning each of the devices, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual.

A.1 Supported Workstation Types

Table A-1 lists the workstation types defined by DEC GKS.

Table A-1: DEC GKS Supported Workstation Types

Value	Constant	Description
0	GKS\$K_WSTYPE_DEFAULT	Default workstation type
2	GKS\$K_GKSM_OUTPUT	GKSM output metafile
3	GKS\$K_GKSM_INPUT	GKSM input metafile
5	GKS\$K_WSTYPE_WISS	Workstation independent segment storage
7	GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT	CGM output metafile

Table A-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Supported Workstation Types

Value	Constant	Description
10	GKS\$_K_VT_OUTPUT	DIGITAL VT125 black and white output only
11	GKS\$_K_VT125	DIGITAL VT125 with color option
12	GKS\$_K_VT125BW	DIGITAL VT125 (black and white)
13	GKS\$_K_VT240	DIGITAL VT240 with color option
14	GKS\$_K_VT240BW	DIGITAL VT240 (black and white)
15	GKS\$_K_LCP01	DIGITAL LCG01 printer
15	GKS\$_K_LCG01	DIGITAL LCG01 printer
16	GKS\$_K_VT330	DIGITAL VT330 (black and white)
17	GKS\$_K_VT340	DIGITAL VT340 with color
31	GKS\$_K_LA34	DIGITAL LA34 with graphics option
31	GKS\$_K_LA100	DIGITAL LA100
32	GKS\$_K_LA50	DIGITAL LA50 with 2:1 aspect ratio
34	GKS\$_K_LA210	DIGITAL LA210
35	GKS\$_K_LA75	DIGITAL LA75
38	GKS\$_K_LN03_PLUS	DIGITAL LN03 PLUS
41	GKS\$_K_VSII	DIGITAL VAXstation II (black and white)
41	GKS\$_K_VSII_GPX	DIGITAL VAXstation II/GPX (color), and II/RC
41	GKS\$_K_VS2000	DIGITAL VAXstation 2000
42	GKS\$_K_VSI	DIGITAL VAXstation I
51	GKS\$_K_LVP16A	DIGITAL LVP16 color graphics plotter (with 8 1/2 by 11 paper size)
51	GKS\$_K_HP7475	HP7475 ¹ pen plotter
52	GKS\$_K_LVP16B	DIGITAL LVP16 color graphics plotter (with 11 by 17 paper size)
53	GKS\$_K_HP7550	HP7550 ² pen plotter
54	GKS\$_K_HP7580	HP7580 ³ pen plotter
55	GKS\$_K_LG_MPS2000	MPS2000 ⁴ film recorder

¹HP7475 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.

²HP7550 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.

³HP7580 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.

⁴MPS2000 is a trademark of Lasergraphics.

Table A-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Supported Workstation Types

Value	Constant	Description
56	GKS\$K_HP7585	HP7585 ⁵ pen plotter
61	GKS\$K_POSTSCRIPT	DIGITAL LPS40 and PostScript ⁶ graphics handler
70	GKS\$K_TEK4014_OUTPUT	TEKTRONIX—4014 ⁷ output only
72	GKS\$K_TEK4014	TEKTRONIX—4014
80	GKS\$K_TEK4107_OUTPUT	TEKTRONIX—4107 output only
82	GKS\$K_TEK4107	TEKTRONIX—4107
210	GKS\$K_DECWINDOWS_OUTPUT	DECwindows—output only
211	GKS\$K_DECWINDOWS	DECwindows—input/output device
212	GKS\$K_DECWINDOWS_DRAWABLE	DECwindows—an application window, output only
213	GKS\$K_DECWINDOWS_WIDGET	DECwindows—input/output within an application widget

⁵HP7585 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.

⁶PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

⁷TEKTRONIX is a registered trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.

NOTE

In some languages, GKS\$K_CONID_DEFAULT may not be the number 0. For more information, refer to your language's definition file.

The DIGITAL LA34 and LA100 use the same DEC GKS graphics handler. Thus, the workstation type value is the same for both workstations. The same is true for the VSII, the VSII/GPX, the VSII/RC, the VS2000, the LVP16, and the HP7475.

Note that to specify a 2:1 aspect ratio on the LA50, SW1-5 must be left open. See the *LA50 Printer Programmer Reference Manual* (order number EK-0LA50-RM).

A.2 Default Workstation Types

The default workstation type for the DEC GKS products running on the VAX systems is the black and white VT240 workstation (14). The default workstation type for the DEC GKS products running on the VAXstations is the VSI workstation (41).

If you specify the value 0 or the constant GKS\$K_WSTYPE_DEFAULT in a call to a function that accepts a workstation type as an argument, DEC GKS translates the logical name GKS\$WSTYPE and uses the translation as the type. In this manner, you can define GKS\$WSTYPE to be a different workstation type value each time you execute your program, and each time the program accepts the newly defined workstation type. For more information, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

A.3 Output-Only Devices

When you use the workstation types designated output only, you can specify the appropriate output-only workstation type and pass a file specification as the second argument to GKS\$OPEN_WS (connection identifier), as follows:

```
INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'  
.  
.  
CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( 1, 'FILE_NAME.DAT', GKS$K_VT_OUTPUT )  
CALL GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( 1 )  
C   Generate output...
```

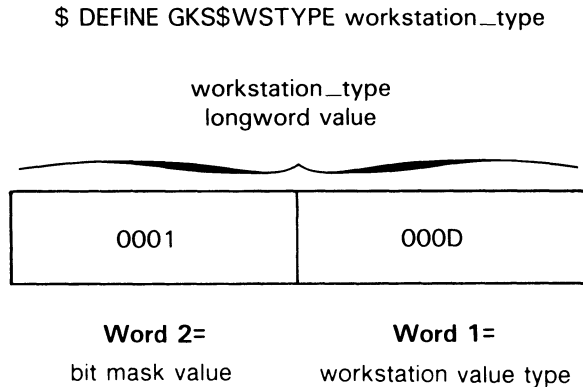
After the program executes, you can type or print the file at your workstation. The default file type for the connection identifier is file_name.LIS; otherwise, DEC GKS uses the file extension that you provide. For information concerning accessing allocated devices as workstations using GKS\$CONID and GKS\$WSTYPE, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

A.4 Using Bit Masks for Workstation Types

You can take advantage of device-dependent features of certain workstations by specifying a hexadecimal bit mask representation as the workstation type. For instance, by specifying different hexadecimal values as the workstation type, you can tell some graphics handlers to use different sizes of paper.

Figure A-1 illustrates the format of a hexadecimal representation of the workstation type. The bit mask in the first part of the workstation type value tells the graphics handler which feature to manipulate. The second part of the workstation type value specifies the hexadecimal representation of the workstation type. For instance, the value d (whose decimal equivalent is the number 13) tells DEC GKS that the workstation type is a color VT240.

Figure A-1: Hexadecimal Bit Masks as Workstation Type Values



```
$ DEFINE GKS$WSTYPE %x0001000D
```

Note:

D = %d13, the workstation type constant for the VT241.

ZK-5137-86

For specific information concerning the supported bit masks for any given device, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual.

A.4.1 An Alternative to Defining Bit Masks

In some instances, you may wish to take advantage of device-dependent features by using code within your programs instead of bit mask definitions at the DIGITAL Command Line.

For use within programs, DEC GKS defines a series of constants. By performing a bitwise OR operation on certain constants, you can control device-dependent features such as paper size. To use these constants, you must include the definition file for your programming language. (For more information about definition files, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS).

For example, if you wanted to use the LVP16 with landscape orientation and a paper size of A3, you can call GKS\$OPEN_WS as follows:

```
INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'  
.  
.  
CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( 1, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT,  
* GKS$K_LVP16A .OR. GKS$M_LANDSCAPE .OR. GKS$M_PAPERSIZE_A3 )  
.  
.
```

The DEC GKS constants used as bit masks begin with the prefix GKS\$M.

For more information concerning bit mask constants and your particular device, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual. For a complete list of the available bit mask constants, refer to Appendix B, DEC GKS Constants.



DEC GKS Constants

This appendix lists the defined DEC GKS constants, the language binding constants, and a short description of each. Using constants in your DEC GKS programs adds to the legibility of your program.

To use constants in your program, you must include a definitions file in your code. For a list of the definition files for each of the DEC GKS supported programming languages, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

Table B-1 lists the DEC GKS constant names, which use the GKS\$K interface, and the corresponding binding constant names.

Table B-1: DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Input Mode Types:			
GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_REQUEST	GREQU	0	Request mode
GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_SAMPLE	GSAMPL	1	Sample mode
GKS\$K_INPUT_MODE_EVENT	GEVENT	2	Event mode
Echo States:			
GKS\$K_NOECHO	GNECHO	0	Echo disabled
GKS\$K_ECHO	GECHO	1	Echo enabled
Input Status Types:			
GKS\$K_STATUS_NONE	GNONE	0	No input obtained
GKS\$K_STATUS_OK	GOK	1	Input obtained

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$_K_STATUS_NOCHOICE	GNCHOI	2	Input is NOCHOICE
GKS\$_K_STATUS_NOPICK	GNPICK	2	Input is NOPICK
GKS Status Types:			
GKS\$_K_GKCL	GGKCL	0	GKS closed
GKS\$_K_GKOP	GGKOP	1	GKS open
GKS\$_K_WSOP	GWSOP	2	At least one workstation open
GKS\$_K_WSAC	GWSAC	3	At least one workstation active
GKS\$_K_SGOP	GSGOP	4	At least one segment open
GKS Level Types:			
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_MA	GLMA	-3	level ma
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_MB	GLMB	-2	level mb
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_MC	GLMC	-1	level mc
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_0A	GL0A	0	level 0a
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_0B	GL0B	1	level 0b
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_0C	GL0C	2	level 0c
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_1A	GL1A	3	level 1a
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_1B	GL1B	4	level 1b
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_1C	GL1C	5	level 1c
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_2A	GL2A	6	level 2a
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_2B	GL2B	7	level 2b
GKS\$_K_LEVEL_2C	GL2C	8	level 2c
Text Path Types:			
GKS\$_K_TEXT_PATH_RIGHT	GRIGHT	0	Right
GKS\$_K_TEXT_PATH_LEFT	GLEFT	1	Left
GKS\$_K_TEXT_PATH_UP	GUP	2	Up
GKS\$_K_TEXT_PATH_DOWN	GDOWN	3	Down
Text Horizontal Alignment Types:			
GKS\$_K_TEXT_HALIGN_NORMAL	GAHNOR	0	Normal
GKS\$_K_TEXT_HALIGN_LEFT	GALEFT	1	Left

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_CENTER	GACENT	2	Center
GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_RIGHT	GARITE	3	Right
Text Vertical Alignment Types:			
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_NORMAL	GAVNOR	0	Normal
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_TOP	GATOP	1	Top
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_CAP	GACAP	2	Cap
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_HALF	GAHALF	3	Half
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_BASE	GABASE	4	Base
GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_BOTTOM	GABOTT	5	Bottom
Standard Line Types:			
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SOLID	GLSOLI	1	Solid
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED	GLDASH	2	Dashed
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOTTED	GLDOT	3	Dotted
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASHED_DOTTED	GLDASD	4	Dash-Dotted
Standard Marker Types:			
GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DOT	GPOINT	1	Dot (.)
GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_PLUS	GPLUS	2	Plus (+)
GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	GAST	3	Asterisk (*)
GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_CIRCLE	GOMARK	4	Circle (o)
GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAGONAL_CROSS	GXMARK	5	Diagonal Cross (X)
Text Precision Types:			
GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	GSTRP	0	String
GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR	GCHARP	1	Char
GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE	GSTRKP	2	Stroke
Fill Area Types:			
GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	GHOLLO	0	Hollow
GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID	GSOLID	1	Solid
GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN	GPATTR	2	Pattern

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH	GHATCH	3	Hatched
Attribute Source States:			
GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED	GBUNDL	0	Bundled
GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	GINDIV	1	Individual
Clear Screen States:			
GKS\$K_CLEAR_CONDITIONALLY	GCONDI	0	Clear conditionally
GKS\$K_CLEAR_ALWAYS	GALWAY	1	Clear always
Error Handling States:			
GKS\$K_CLEAR_CONDITIONALLY	GCONDI	0	Clear conditionally
GKS\$K_CLEAR_ALWAYS	GALWAY	1	Clear always
Clipping States:			
GKS\$K_NOCLIP	GNCLIP	0	Clipping off
GKS\$K_CLIP	GCLIP	1	Clipping on
Workstation Types:			
GKS\$K_WSTYPE_DEFAULT	GWSDEF	0	Default workstation type
GKS\$K_GKSM_OUTPUT	GMOUTP	2	GKS output metafile
GKS\$K_GKSM_INPUT	GMINPT	3	GKS input metafile
GKS\$K_WSTYPE_WISS	GWSWIS	5	GKS workstation independent segment storage
GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT	GCGMO	7	CGM output metafile
GKS\$K_VT_OUTPUT	GVTO	10	DIGITAL VT125 (output only)
GKS\$K_VT125	GV125C	11	DIGITAL VT125 with color option
GKS\$K_VT125BW	GV125B	12	Black and white DIGITAL VT125
GKS\$K_VT240	GV240C	13	DIGITAL VT240 with color option
GKS\$K_VT240BW	GV240B	14	Black and white DIGITAL VT240
GKS\$K_VT330	GV330	16	DIGITAL VT330 (black and white)
GKS\$K_VT340	GV340	17	DIGITAL VT340 (color)
GKS\$K_LCP01	GLCP01	15	DIGITAL LCG01 printer

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_LCG01	GLCG01	15	DIGITAL LCG01 printer
GKS\$K_LA34	GLA34	31	DIGITAL LA34 with graphics option
GKS\$K_LA100	GLA100	31	DIGITAL LA100
GKS\$K_LA50	GLA50	32	DIGITAL LA50 with 2:1 aspect ratio
GKS\$K_LA75	GLA75	35	DIGITAL LA75
GKS\$K_LA210	GLA210	34	DIGITAL LA210
GKS\$K_LNO3_PLUS	GLN03P	38	DIGITAL LN03 PLUS
GKS\$K_VSI	GVSI	42	DIGITAL VAXstation I
GKS\$K_VSII	GVSII	41	DIGITAL VAXstation II
GKS\$K_VSII_GPX	GVSGPX	41	DIGITAL VAXstation II/GPX
GKS\$K_VS2000	GV2000	41	DIGITAL VAXstation 2000
GKS\$K_VS3200	GV3200	41	DIGITAL VAXstation 3200
GKS\$K_VS3500	GV3500	41	DIGITAL VAXstation 3500
GKS\$K_LVP16A	GLVPA	51	DIGITAL LVP16 color plotter (8 1/2 by 11)
GKS\$K_LVP16B	GLVPB	52	DIGITAL LVP16 color plotter (11 by 17)
GKS\$K_HP7475	GHP747	51	Hewlett Packard HP7475
GKS\$K_HP7550	GHP755	53	HP7550 pen plotter
GKS\$K_HP7580	GHP758	54	HP7580 pen plotter
GKS\$K_LG_MPS2000	GLGMP5	55	Lasergraphics film recorder
GKS\$K_HP7585	GH7585	56	HP7585 pen plotter
GKS\$K_POSTSCRIPT	GPTSC	61	PostScript graphics handler
GKS\$K_TEK4014_OUTPUT	GTEKO	70	TEKTRONIX—4014 (output only)
GKS\$K_TEK4014	GT4014	72	TEKTRONIX—4014
GKS\$K_TEK4107_OUTPUT	GT41O	80	TEKTRONIX—4107 (output only)
GKS\$K_TEK4107	GT4107	82	TEKTRONIX—4107
GKS\$K_LJ250	GLJ250	91	DIGITAL LJ250 90 DPI
GKS\$K_LJ250_180DPI	GLJ25X	92	DIGITAL LJ250 180 DPI

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$_K\$_DECWINDOWS_OUTPUT	GDECWO	210	DECwindows output
GKS\$_K\$_DECWINDOWS	GDECW	211	DECwindows
GKS\$_K\$_DECWINDOWS_DRAWABLE	GDECWD	212	DECwindows drawable
GKS\$_K\$_DECWINDOWS_NOTOOLKIT	GDECWN	219	DECwindows no toolkit
GKS\$_K\$_CONID_DEFAULT	GCONID	0	Default connection identifier
Workstation States:			
GKS\$_K\$_WS_INACTIVE	GINACT	0	Inactive
GKS\$_K\$_WS_ACTIVE	GACTIV	1	Active
Deferral State Types:			
GKS\$_K\$_ASAP	GASAP	0	As soon as possible
GKS\$_K\$_BNIG	GBNIG	1	Before the next global interaction
GKS\$_K\$_BNIL	GBNIL	2	Before the next local interaction
GKS\$_K\$_ASTI	GASTI	3	At some time
Implicit Regeneration States:			
GKS\$_K\$_IRG_SUPPRESSED	GSUPPD	0	Implicit regeneration suppressed
GKS\$_K\$_IRG_ALLOWED	GALLOW	1	Implicit regeneration allowed
Regeneration Flag States:			
GKS\$_K\$_POSTPONE_FLAG	GPOSTP	0	Implicit regeneration postponed
GKS\$_K\$_PERFORM_FLAG	GPERFO	1	Implicit regeneration performed
New Frame Action States:			
GKS\$_K\$_NEWFRAME_NOTNECESSARY	GNO	0	No new frame action on update
GKS\$_K\$_NEWFRAME_NECESSARY	GYES	1	New frame action on update
Action Pending States:			
GKS\$_K\$_NOTPENDING	GNPEND	0	Not pending
GKS\$_K\$_PENDING	GPEND	1	Pending
Representation States:			
GKS\$_K\$_VALUE_SET	GSET	0	Type of returned value is set
GKS\$_K\$_VALUE_REALIZED	GREALI	1	Type of returned value is realized

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Workstation Category Types:			
GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTPUT	GOUTPT	0	Output
GKS\$K_WSCAT_INPUT	GINPUT	1	Input
GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN	GOUTIN	2	Out/In
GKS\$K_WSCAT_WISS	GWISS	3	Workstation independent segment storage
GKS\$K_WSCAT_MO	GMO	4	Metafile output
GKS\$K_WSCAT_MI	GMI	5	Metafile input
Workstation Class Types:			
GKS\$K_WSCCLASS_VECTOR	GVECTR	0	Vector
GKS\$K_WSCCLASS_RASTER	GRASTR	1	Raster
GKS\$K_WSCCLASS_OTHERD	GOTHWK	2	Other device
Device Coordinate States:			
GKS\$K_METERS	GMETRE	0	Meters
GKS\$K_OTHER_UNITS	GOTHU	1	Other units
Workstation Color States:			
GKS\$K_MONOCHROME	GMONOC	0	Monochrome
GKS\$K_COLOR	GCOLOR	1	Color
Pixel Validity States:			
GKS\$K_INVALID_ABSENT	GABSNT	0	Invalid values absent
GKS\$K_INVALID_PRESENT	GPRSNT	1	Invalid values present
Display Surface States:			
GKS\$K_NOTEMPTY	GNEMPT	0	Display surface not empty
GKS\$K_EMPTY	GEMPTY	1	Display surface empty
World or NDC Coordinate State:			
GKS\$K_COORDINATES_WC	GWC	0	WC coordinates
GKS\$K_COORDINATES_NDC	GNDC	1	NDC coordinates
Dynamic Modification States:			
GKS\$K_IRG	GIRG	0	Implicit regeneration necessary
GKS\$K_IMM	GIMM	1	Immediate

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Input Priority States:			
GKS\$K_INPUT_PRIORITY_HIGHER	GHIGHR	0	Relative input priority higher
GKS\$K_INPUT_PRIORITY_LOWER	GLOWER	1	Relative input priority lower
Attribute Control Function Types:			
GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT	GCURNT	0	Input data record current values
GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED	GSPEC	1	Input data record specified values
GKS\$K_ACF_POLYLINE	GPLINE	0	Data record polyline control flag
GKS\$K_ACF_FILL_AREA	GFILLA	1	Data record fill area control flag
GDP Bundle Types:			
GKS\$K_POLYLN_ATTRI	GPLATT	0	GDP polyline bundle
GKS\$K_POLYMR_ATTRI	GPMATT	1	GDP polymarker bundle
GKS\$K_TEXT_ATTRI	GTXATT	2	GDP text bundle
GKS\$K_FILLAR_ATTRI	GFAATT	3	GDP fill area bundle
Segment Attribute States:			
GKS\$K_INVISIBLE	GINVIS	0	Set to invisible
GKS\$K_VISIBLE	GVISI	1	Set to visible
GKS\$K_UNDETECTABLE	GUNDET	0	Set to undetectable
GKS\$K_DETECTABLE	GDETEC	1	Set to detectable
GKS\$K_NORMAL	GNORML	0	Primitives are not highlighted
GKS\$K_HIGHLIGHTED	GHILIT	1	Primitives are highlighted
Input Class States:			
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_NONE	GNCLAS	0	No input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_LOCATOR	GLOCAT	1	Locator input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_STROKE	GSTROK	2	Stroke input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_VALUATOR	GVALUA	3	Valuator input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_CHOICE	GCHOIC	4	Choice input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_PICK	GPICK	5	Pick input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_STRING	GSTRIN	6	String input class
GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_VIEWPORT	GVIEW	7	Viewport input class

Table B-1 (Cont.): DEC GKS Constant Names and Corresponding Language Binding Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Simultaneously Generated Events:			
GKS\$K_NOMORE_EVENTS		0	No more simultaneously generated events
GKS\$K_MORE_EVENTS		1	More simultaneously generated events
Line Cap Types:			
GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_BUTT	GLCBUT	2	Line cap type butted
GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_ROUND	GLCRND	3	Line cap type rounded
GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_SQUARE	GLCSQR	4	Line cap type square
Line Join Types:			
GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_MITRE	GLJMTR	2	Line join type mitre
GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_ROUND	GLJRND	3	Line join type round
GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_BEVEL	GLJBVL	4	Line join type bevel
Writing Modes:			
GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_COMPLEMENT	GWMCMT	2	Complement writing mode
GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_ERASE	GWMERS	3	Erase writing mode
GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_OVERLAY	GWMOVY	4	Overlay writing mode

Table B-2 lists the DEC GKS specific constants.

Table B-2: DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Line Types:			
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_2_DOT	GLDS2D	-1	Line type dash-2-dots
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_3_DOT	GLDS3D	-2	Line type dash-3-dots
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_DASH	GLLGDS	-3	Line type long-dash
GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_SHORT_DASH	GLLSDS	-4	Line type long-short-dash

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DASH	GLSPDS	-5	Line type spaced-dash
GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DOT	GLSPDT	-6	Line type spaced-dot
GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_DOUBLE_DOT	GLDBDT	-7	Line type double dots
GKS\$_K_LINETYPE_TRIPLE_DOT	GLTPDT	-8	Line type triple dots
Marker Types:			
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_CIRCLE	GMSCIR	-1	Marker type solid circle
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_UP	GMTRU	-2	Marker type hollow up triangle
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_UP	GMSTRU	-3	Marker type solid up triangle
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_DOWN	GMTRD	-4	Marker type hollow down triangle
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_DOWN	GMSTRD	-5	Marker type solid down triangle
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SQUARE	GMSQ	-6	Marker type hollow square
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_SQUARE	GMSSQ	-7	Marker type solid square
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_BOWTIE	GMBT	-8	Marker type hollow bow tie
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_BOWTIE	GMSBT	-9	Marker type solid bow tie
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_HOURLASS	GMHG	-10	Marker type hollow hour glass
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_HGLASS	GMSHG	-11	Marker type solid hour glass
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_DIAMOND	GMDIA	-12	Marker type hollow diamond
GKS\$_K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_DIAMOND	GMSDIA	-13	Marker type solid diamond
GDPs:			
GKS\$_K_GDP_DISJOINT_PLINE	GGDISP	-100	Disjoint polyline
GKS\$_K_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_PT	GGCCP	-101	Center and point on circle
GKS\$_K_GDP_CIRCLE_3PT	GGC3P	-102	3 points on circle

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_RAD	GGCCR	-103	Center and radius of circle
GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_2PT_RAD	GGC2PR	-104	2 points and radius of circle
GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_CTR_2PT	GGAC2P	-106	Center and two points of the arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_3PT	GGA3P	-107	3 points of arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_CTR_2VEC_RAD	GGACVR	-108	Center and 2 vector radius of arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_2PT_RAD	GGA2PR	-109	Two points and radius of the arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_CTR_PT_ANG	GGACPA	-110	Center point and angle for arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ELLIPSE_CTR_AXES	GGECA	-111	Center and axes of ellipse
GKS\$K_GDP_ELLIPSE_FOCII_PT	GGEFP	-113	Focii and point of ellipse
GKS\$K_GDP_ELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC	GGEACA	-114	Center, 2 vectors of elliptic arc
GKS\$K_GDP_ELIARC_FOCII_2PT	GGEAFP	-116	Focci, 2 points on elliptic arc
GKS\$K_GDP_RECT_2PT	GGR2P	-125	Rectangle by 2 points
GKS\$K_GDP_RESTRICTED_TEXT	GGRT	-231	Restricted text
GKS\$K_GDP_FILL_AREA_SET	GGFAS	-332	Fill area set
GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_PT	GGFCCP	-333	Fill circle using center, point
GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_3PT	GGFC3P	-334	Fill circle using 3 points
GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_RAD	GGFCCR	-335	Fill circle using center and radius
GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_2PT_RAD	GGFCPR	-336	Fill circle using 2 points and radius
GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_2PT	GGFACP	-338	Fill arc using center and two points of the arc
GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_3PT	GGFA3P	-339	Fill arc using 3 points
GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_2VEC_RAD	GGFACV	-340	Fill arc using 2 vectors and radius

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_2PT_RAD	GGFAPR	-341	Fill arc using two points and radius of the arc
GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_PT_ANG	GGFACA	-342	Fill arc using center, point, angle
GKS\$K_GDP_FELLIPSE_CTR_AXES	GGFECA	-343	Fill ellipse using center, axes
GKS\$K_GDP_FELLIPSE_FOCII_PT	GGFEFP	-345	Fill ellipse using focii, point
GKS\$K_GDP_FELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC	GGFEACA	-346	Fill elliptic arc using center, axes, 2 vectors
GKS\$K_GDP_FELIARC_FOCII_2PT	GGFEAF	-348	Fill elliptic arc using focii, 2 points
GKS\$K_GDP_FRECT_2PT	GGFR2P	-349	Fill rectangle using 2 points
GKS\$K_GDP_IMAGE_ARRAY	GGIA	-400	Packed cell array GDP
Escapes:			
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_SPEED	GESP	-100	Set speed
GKS\$K_ESC_PRINT	GEP	-101	Print
GKS\$K_ESC_BEEP	GEB	-103	Beep
GKS\$K_ESC_POP_WORKSTATION	GEPOPW	-106	Pop workstation
GKS\$K_ESC_PUSH_WORKSTATION	GEPShw	-107	Push workstation
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_ERR_HANDLING_MODE	GESEHM	-108	Set Error Handling Mode
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_VIEWPORT_EVENT	GESVE	-109	Set viewport event
GKS\$K_ESC_ASSOC_WSTYPE_CONID	GEAWC	-110	Associate a conid with a workstation
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_WRITING_MODE	GESWM	-150	Set writing mode
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_LINE_CAP	GESLC	-151	Set line cap
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_LINE_JOIN	GESLJ	-152	Set line join
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_CTL	GESEC	-153	Set edge control flag in GKS state list
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_TYPE	GESET	-154	Set edge type in GKS state list

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_WIDTH	GESEW	-155	Set edge width scale factor in GKS state list
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_COLOR_INDEX	GESECI	-156	Set edge color index in GKS state list
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_INDEX	GESEI	-157	Set edge index in GKS state list
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_ASF	GESEA	-158	Set aspect source flag entries in GKS state list
GKS\$K_ESC_BEGIN_TRANS_BLOCK	GEBTB	-160	Begin transformation block
GKS\$K_ESC_END_TRANS_BLOCK	GEETB	-161	End transformation block
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_SEG_HIGH_METHOD	GESSTM	-162	Set segment highlighting method
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_HIGH_METHOD	GESHM	-163	Set highlighting method
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_EDGE_REP	GESER	-200	Set edge representation
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_FONT_NAME	GESFN	-201	Set font name
GKS\$K_ESC_SET_WINDOW_TITLE	GESWT	-202	Set window title
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_CURSOR	GEIC	-250	Inquire cursor
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_WRITING_MODE	GEIWM	-251	Inquire writing mode
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP	GEILC	-252	Inquire line cap
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_JOIN	GEILJ	-253	Inquire line join
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_EDGE_ATTR	GEIEA	-254	Inquire current edge attributes
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SPEED	GEIS	-300	Inquire speed
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SEGMENT_EXTENT	GEISE	-303	Inquire segment extent
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LIST_EDGE_INDEXES	GEILEI	-302	Inquire list of edge indexes for workstation
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_WINDOW_IDS	GEIWID	-304	Inquire window identifiers
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SEG_HIGH_METHOD	GEISHM	-305	Inquire segment highlighting
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_HIGH_METHOD	GEIHM	-306	Inquire highlighting method
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LIST_ESC	GEILE	-350	Inquire list of escapes

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_DEF_SPEED	GEIDS	-351	Inquire default display speed
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP_JOIN_FAC	GEILCJ	-352	Inquire cap join facility
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_EDGE_FAC	GEIEF	-354	Inquire edge facilities
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_PREDEF_EDGE_REP	GEIPER	-355	Inquire predefined edge representation for workstation type and edge index
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_MAX_EDGE_BUNDLE	GEIMEB	-356	Inquire maximum number of edge bundle entries
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LIST_HIGH	GEILH	-358	Inquire list highlighting
GKS\$K_ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_WC	GEMNW	-400	Map WC to NDC
GKS\$K_ESC_MAP_DC_OF_NDC	GEMDN	-401	Map NDC to DC
GKS\$K_ESC_MAP_WC_OF_NDC	GEMWN	-402	Map NDC to WC
GKS\$K_ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_DC	GEMND	-403	Map DC to NDC
GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_GDP_EXTENT	GEIGEX	-404	Inquire GDP extent
Arc Types:			
GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	GATOPN	1	Arc type open
GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	GATPIE	2	Arc type pie
GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	GATCHRD	3	Arc type chord
CGM Encoding Bit Masks:			
GKS\$M_CHARACTER_ENCODING	GMCHAR	NA	Character
GKS\$M_CLEAR_TEXT_ENCODING	GMCLTX	NA	Clear text
ReGIS Bit Masks:			
GKS\$M_VT125_OUTPUT	GMV125	NA	VT125 color, output only
GKS\$M_VT125BW_OUTPUT	GMV12B	NA	VT125 black/white, output only
GKS\$M_VT240_OUTPUT	GMV240	NA	VT240 color, output only
GKS\$M_VT240BW_OUTPUT	GMV24B	NA	VT240 black/white, output only
GKS\$M_VT330BW_OUTPUT	GMV330	NA	VT330 black/white, output only

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$M_VT340_OUTPUT	GMV340	NA	VT340 color, output only
GKS\$M_NOPOINTER	GMNPTR	65536	VT330 or VT340 that does not have a mouse
GKS\$M_COLOR_MAP_RESET	GVTCMR	16777216	VT330 or VT340 that saves the colormap
Paper Size Bit Masks:			
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A	GSIZA	NA	8.5 x 11 inches
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_B	GSIZB	NA	11 x 17 inches
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_C	GSIZC	NA	17 x 22 inches
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_D	GSIZD	NA	22 x 34 inches
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_E	GSIIZE	NA	34 x 44 inches
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A0	GSIZA0	NA	84.1 x 118.9 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A1	GSIZA1	NA	59.4 x 84.1 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A2	GSIZA2	NA	42 x 59.4 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A2	GSIZA3	NA	29.7 x 42 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A3	GSIZA4	NA	21 x 29.7 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_A4	GSIZA5	NA	14.8 x 21 centimeters
GKS\$M_PAPERSIZE_LG	GSIZLG	NA	8.5 x 14 inches (legal size)
Paper Orientation Bit Masks:			
GKS\$M_PORTRAIT	GPRTRT	NA	Portrait orientation
GKS\$M_LANDSCAPE	GLDSCP	NA	Landscape orientation
Color Mapping Bit Masks:			
GKS\$M_COLOR_MAP_PHYSICAL	GCMPHY	16777216	Use the physical color indexes
GKS\$M_COLOR_MAP_VIRTUAL	GCMVIR	0	Use the virtual color indexes
Dots Per Inch (DPI):			
GKS\$M_DPI_72	GDI72	16777216	72 dots per inch
GKS\$M_DPI_90	GDI90	0	90 dots per inch
GKS\$M_DPI_144	GDI144	2097152	144 dots per inch
GKS\$M_DPI_180	GDI180	50331648	180 dots per inch

Table B-2 (Cont.): DEC GKS Specific Constant Names

DEC GKS Constant	Binding Constant	Value	Description
Input on device handler:			
GKS\$K_CURSOR_MOVEMENT		1	Input key is a cursor movement
GKS\$K_CHARACTER		2	Input key is a character
GKS\$K_POINT_TRIGGER		3	Input key is a point trigger
GKS\$K_TERMINATION_TRIGGER		4	Input key is a termination trigger
GKS\$K_DELETE_KEY		5	Input key is delete
GKS\$K_BREAK		6	Input key is break
GKS\$K_CHOICE_NUMBER		7	Input key is a choice number
GKS\$K_CYCLE		8	Input key is cycle
GKS\$K_NOCYCLE		9	Input key is no cycle
GKS\$K_STROKE_MEASURE		10	Input key is a stroke measure
GKS\$K_TOGGLE_INSERT		11	Input key is insert toggle
GKS\$K_RESTORE_INITIAL		12	Input key is to restore initial string
GKS\$K_BUFFER_BEGINNING		13	Input key is move to beginning
GKS\$K_BUFFER_END		14	Input key is move to end
GKS\$K_VALUATOR_VALUE		15	Input key is a valuator measure
GKS\$K_SIGNAL		16	Input signal occurred
GKS\$K_LOG_ERROR		17	Input error occurred
Highlighting methods:			
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_DEFAULT	GHMDEF	0	Default highlighting
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COMP	GHMCOM	1	
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COLOR	GHMCOL	2	Color highlighting
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_LINE	GHMLIN	3	Line highlighting
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_FILL	GHMFIL	4	Fill area highlighting
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_DUAL	GHMDUA	5	Dual highlighting

DEC GKS Attribute Values

This appendix lists the initial values of all output attributes and normalization transformation settings according to the following categories:

- Polyline attributes
- Polymarker attributes
- Text attributes
- Fill area attributes
- Segment attributes
- Normalization transformation settings

This appendix also lists the following DEC GKS specific attribute types:

- Line types
- Marker types

C.1 Initial Polyline Attributes

This section lists the initial values for the polyline attributes.

Attribute	Initial Value	Description
Polyline index	1	Polyline bundle number 1
Line type	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SOLID	Solid line
Line width	1.0	Minimum width
Color index	1	Workstation dependent value
Line type ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current line type
Line width ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current line width
Color index ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current line color index

C.2 Initial Polymarker Attributes

This section lists the initial values for the polymarker attributes.

Attribute	Initial Value	Description
Polymarker index	1	Polymarker bundle number 1
Marker type	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_ASTERISK	Asterisk for marker
Marker size	1.0	Nominal size
Color index	1	Workstation dependent value
Marker type ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current marker type
Marker size ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current marker size
Marker color index ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current marker color index

C.3 Initial Text Attributes

This section lists the initial values for the text attributes.

Attribute	Initial Value	Description
Text index	1	Text bundle number 1
Text font and precision	1 GKS\$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING	Hardware font 1, string precision
Character expansion factor	1.0	Width-to-height ratio from font file
Character spacing	0.0	Adjacent character bodies
Color index	1	Workstation dependent value
Text font and precision ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current font and precision
Character expansion factor ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current width and height ratio
Character spacing ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current character space
Text color index ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current text color index
Character height	0.01	Capital letters at 0.01 world coordinate units
Character up vector	0,1	Up vector parallel to y-axis in world coordinate units
Text path	GKS\$K_TEXT_PATH_RIGHT	Right angle clockwise from up vector
Text alignment	GKS\$K_TEXT_HALIGN_NORMAL GKS\$K_TEXT_VALIGN_NORMAL	Natural alignment with respect to text path

C.4 Initial Fill Area Attributes

This section lists the initial values for the fill area attributes.

Attribute	Initial Value	Description
Fill area index	1	Fill area bundle number 1
Interior style	GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW	Boundary of polygonal area
Style index	1	Workstation-dependent pattern or hatch style
Color index	1	Workstation-dependent value
Interior style ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current interior style
Style index ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current pattern or hatch style
Color index ASF	GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL	Use current fill area color index
Pattern size	1.0,1.0	Unit square in world coordinates
Pattern reference point	0.0,0.0	Pattern starting point in world coordinates

C.5 Initial Segment Attributes

This section lists the initial segment attributes.

Attribute	Initial Value	Description
Transformation number	0	The identity transformation presents the segment as stored in NDC space.
Visibility	GKS\$K_VISIBLE	The segment is visible.
Highlighting	GKS\$K_NORMAL	The segment is not highlighted.
Segment priority	0.0	The segment has the lowest priority.
Detectability	GKS\$K_UNDETECTABLE	The segment is undetectable.

The default segment transformation is called the identity transformation. The identity transformation uses a 2×3 matrix whose first row is composed of the values 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, and whose second row is composed of the values 0.0, 1.0, 0.0.

C.6 Initial Normalization Transformation Settings

The initial normalization transformation number is the value 0.

The initial viewport input priority is in sequential order from the value 0 through the value 255, with transformation number 0 the highest and 255 the lowest.

The default normalization window and viewport limits are rectangular, begin with a lower left corner point of (0.0, 0.0), and extend to the value 1.0 on both the X and Y axes.

Initially, clipping is enabled (GKS\$K_CLIP) at the normalization viewport limit.

C.7 DEC GKS Specific Line Types

The following list presents the DEC GKS supported line types. To see which types your device supports, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix.

Value	Constant	Description
-1	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_2_DOT	Use a sequence of one dash followed by two dots.
-2	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DASH_3_DOT	Use a sequence of one dash followed by three dots.
-3	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_DASH	Use a sequence of long dashes.
-4	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_LONG_SHORT_DASH	Use a sequence of a long dash followed by a short dash.
-5	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DASH	Use a sequence of dashes double spaced.
-6	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_SPACED_DOT	Use a sequence of dots double spaced.
-7	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_DOUBLE_DOT	Use a sequence of pairs of dots.
-8	GKS\$K_LINETYPE_TRIPLE_DOT	Use a sequence of groups of three dots.

C.8 DEC GKS Specific MarkerTypes

The following list presents the DEC GKS supported marker types. To see which types your device supports, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix.

Value	Constant	Description
-1	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_CIRCLE	Use a filled circle.
-2	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_UP	Use a hollow triangle pointing upward.
-3	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_UP	Use a filled triangle pointing upward.
-4	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_TRIANGLE_DOWN	Use a hollow triangle pointing downward.
-5	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_TRI_DOWN	Use a filled triangle pointing downward.
-6	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SQUARE	Use a hollow square.
-7	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_SQUARE	Use a filled square.
-8	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_BOWTIE	Use a hollow bow tie.
-9	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_BOWTIE	Use a filled bow tie.
-10	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_HGLASS	Use a hollow hourglass.
-11	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_HGLASS	Use a filled hourglass.
-12	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_DIAMOND	Use a hollow diamond.
-13	GKS\$K_MARKERTYPE_SOLID_DIAMOND	Use a filled diamond.

NOTE

For all solidly filled markers, DEC GKS uses the current marker color index.

DEC GKS Error Messages

This appendix lists each of the DEC GKS error messages, the DEC GKS error numbers, and the VMS completion status codes.

The VMS completion status codes correspond to the longword condition value returned by each DEC GKS function. You can compare the completion status codes directly to the function return values. In this way, you do not have to directly access the individual bits of the returned longword condition value to determine the cause of the error. Consider the following example:

```

C      Include the error symbol definitions file.
      INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSMSG.S.FOR

C      Check for success.
      IF ( GKS$_SUCCESS = GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, CON_ID, WS_TYPE ) ) THEN

      .
      .
      .

C      Check for an invalid workstation identifier.
      IF ( GKS$_ERROR_20 = GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID ) ) THEN

```

The DEC GKS completion success status code symbol defined in the DEC GKS image library file is `GKS$_SUCCESS`. The remaining codes begin with the prefix `DECCKGS$_ERROR_NEG` or `GKS$_ERROR`, and end with the number of the generated error.

Each of the condition status codes corresponds to the number of the appropriate DEC GKS error message. The `GKS$_SUCCESS` code is of severity *success*; all of the codes with positive numbers are of severity *error*; and, all negative errors are implementation-specific messages of severity *error* or *fatal error*.

If you choose, you can perform the normal VMS processing of the returned longword condition value by using LIB\$SIGNAL, \$GETMSG, or \$PUTMSG. For detailed information concerning this type of processing, refer to the *VAX/VMS Run-Time Library Routines Reference Manual*.

Some of the DEC GKS specific error messages substitute program information in the message text. In this appendix, the portion of the text to be substituted is shown as ****.

The following sections describe the DEC GKS error messages by category.

D.1 DEC GKS Implementation-Specific Errors

All of the DEC GKS specific errors are negative in number; their condition status codes read DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_number. These errors are either errors or fatal errors as described.

- 2 Requested color map could not be created as specified in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_2:
Error: Specified color map is too large.
User Action: Check to make sure that you specified the correct color map size and type (either physical or virtual). Keep in mind the limitations of your VAXstation when reserving color indexes.
- 3 Invalid data in workstation description file in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_3:
Error: Workstation description file contains invalid data.
User Action: Make sure that the format of your description file is valid for your particular workstation.
- 4 Invalid bit mask in workstation type in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_4:
Error: The high word of the workstation type value is invalid.
User Action: Check to make sure that you specified a bit mask workstation type value that is valid for your workstation, and that you are running your program on the expected type of workstation.

- 5 **Bad string address found writing choice data record in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_5:**
- Error:** Illegal array of string pointers passed to the choice data record in routine ****
- User Action:** Make sure that you properly initialized the arrays containing string addresses and string lengths. Also, make sure that you have declared a buffer to hold choice strings, and that your string address array contains addresses of the elements in your choice string array. For more information, refer to the program example for GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA in Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions, in the *DEC GKS Reference Manual*.
- 6 **Echo area is too narrow for data in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_6:**
- Error:** The specified input echo area minimum and maximum X values are too close in proximity.
- User Action:** Make sure that you did not swap X and Y values, and that your specified X values are of a greater distance from each other.
- 7 **Maximum number of representable choices exceeded in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_7:**
- Error:** The number of requested choices is too large for the workstation type.
- User Action:** You can use GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA to obtain the maximum choices available for your workstations, and then break your menu into two smaller menus.
- 8 **Echo area is too short for data in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_8:**
- Error:** The specified input echo area minimum and maximum Y values are too close in proximity.
- User Action:** Make sure that you did not swap X and Y values, and that your specified Y values are of a greater distance from each other.

- 9 Binary format and integer number representation not supported in this implementation of GKS in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_9:
Error: You opened a metafile of an incompatible type.
User Action: Check the metafile type.
- 10 Invalid value specified for ASF in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_10:
Error: You specified an incorrect value within the aspect source flag array
User Action: Check the array to make sure that it has 13 elements and that its elements only contain the value GKS\$_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
- 11 Invalid value specified for fill area interior style in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_11:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for an interior style argument.
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW (0), GKS\$_INTSTYLE_SOLID (1), GKS\$_INTSTYLE_PATTERN (2), or GKS\$_INTSTYLE_HATCH (3).
- 12 Invalid value specified for horizontal component of text alignment in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_12:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for a horizontal text alignment argument.
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$_TEXT_HALIGN_NORMAL (0), GKS\$_TEXT_HALIGN_LEFT (1), GKS\$_TEXT_HALIGN_CENTER (2), or GKS\$_TEXT_HALIGN_RIGHT (3).

- 13 Invalid value specified for vertical component of text alignment in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_13:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for a vertical text alignment argument.
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_NORMAL (0), GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_TOP (1), GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_CAP (2), GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_HALF (3), GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_BASE (4), or GKS\$_TEXT_VALIGN_BOTTOM (5).
- 14 Invalid value specified for text precision in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_14:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for a text precision argument.
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$_TEXT_PRECISION_STRING (0), GKS\$_TEXT_PRECISION_CHAR (1), or GKS\$_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE (2).
- 15 Invalid value specified for text path in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_15:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for a text path argument.
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$_TEXT_PATH_RIGHT (0), GKS\$_TEXT_PATH_LEFT (1), GKS\$_TEXT_PATH_UP (2), or GKS\$_TEXT_PATH_DOWN (3).
- 16 Echo switch is invalid in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_16:
Error: You did not specify a proper integer value for an echo switch in one of the arguments to the SET MODE input functions.
User Action: Make sure that you passed GKS\$_NOECHO (0) or GKS\$_ECHO (1). Also, if you used an inquiry function to obtain the echo switch, check to see that the arguments to the inquiry function are specified in the correct order.

- 17 Inquired device values not set or realized in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_17:
Error: You neglected to specify GKS\$K_VALUE_SET or GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED when calling an inquiry function.
User Action: Check the value type argument to make sure that it is either GKS\$K_VALUE_SET or GKS\$K_VALUE_REALIZED.
- 18 The following error occurred when GKS was interpreting an item ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_18:
Error: An error occurred while interpreting a metafile item.
User Action: DEC GKS follows this error message with another message that signals the appropriate action.
- 19 Invalid error status parameter specified in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_19:
Error: You passed an illegal error code to GKS\$LOG_ERROR.
User Action: Make sure that the error code passed to GKS\$LOG_ERROR is one of the codes described in this appendix.
- 20 GKS not in proper state: GKS in the ERROR state in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_20:
Error: You attempted to execute a DEC GKS function other than an error-handling or inquiry function.
User Action: Remove all calls to DEC GKS functions, other than inquiry and error-handling function calls, from your error-handling code.
- 21 Function is not supported in this level of GKS in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_21:
Error:
User Action: Remove the call to the unsupported function.

- 22 Invalid segment transformation in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_22:
Error: You specified an invalid transformation matrix.
User Action: Check your calls to GKS\$EVAL_XFORM_MATRIX and to GKS\$ACCUM_XFORM_MATRIX to make sure that you passed valid transformation components. Also, make sure that you specified a transformation matrix to GKS\$SET_SEG_XFORM or to GKS\$INSERT_SEG.
- 23 Invalid value specified for clipping flag in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_23:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed either the value GKS\$K_NOCLIP (0) or GKS\$K_CLIP (1).
- 24 Invalid value specified for viewport priority flag in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_24:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed either the value GKS\$K_INPUT_PRIORITY_HIGHER (0) or GKS\$K_INPUT_PRIORITY_LOWER (1).
- 25 Invalid value specified for update workstation flag in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_25:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed either the value GKS\$K_POSTPONE_FLAG (0) or GKS\$K_PERFORM_FLAG (1).
- 26 Invalid value specified for deferral mode in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_26:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed one of the values GKS\$K_ASAP (0), GKS\$K_BNIG (1), GKS\$K_BNIL (2), or GKS\$K_ASTI (3).

- 27 Invalid value specified for regeneration mode in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_27:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed either the value GKS\$_IRG_SUPPRESSED (0) or GKS\$_IRG_ALLOWED (1).
- 28 Invalid value specified for expansion factor in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_28:
Error:
User Action: Check to make sure that you specified a real number value greater than the value 0.0. The value 1.0 causes no expansion.
- 29 Invalid data record size for specified prompt and echo type in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_29:
Error:
User Action: Check to make sure that you specified a data record of the correct size as determined by your chosen prompt and echo type.
- 30 Cannot load workstation handler: error during image activation in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_30:
Error: DEC GKS could not activate your workstation handler's shareable image.
User Action: Make sure that your workstation handler is a valid, shareable image.
- 31 Cannot load graphics handler: invalid DFT in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_31:
Error: Your device function tables are incompatible.
User Action: You need to build your device function table again using the appropriate macro. For more information, refer to *Building a DEC GKS Graphics Handler System*.

-32 Font file for stroke precision text not found or unusable in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_32:

Error: DEC GKS could not locate the specified stroke font.

User Action: Refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual to determine if the specified font is supported on your device. If you are not using a DEC GKS supported graphics handler, make sure that your handler defines the proper logical names, and that the logicals reference a valid file.

-33 Array descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_33:

Error: An item in the array descriptor is either invalid or inconsistent.

User Action: Make sure that you have passed the array by descriptor and that you fill the descriptor with valid values. If you have, and you use an inquiry function to initialize the array variable, make sure that all of the arguments are specified to the inquiry function in the correct order. Also, if the array is passed to the CELL ARRAY function, make sure that you have declared a two-dimensional array.

-34 String length less than or equal to 0 in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_34:

Error: You specified an invalid character string.

User Action: Check the declaration, definition, or assignment statements involving the character variable.

-35 Kernel has detected an unexpected error from a device handler in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_35:

Error: The device handler encountered an error.

User Action: DEC GKS follows this error message with another message that signals the appropriate action.

- 36 Cannot load device handler: error during image activation in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_36:
Error: DEC GKS could not activate your device handler's shareable image
User Action: Make sure that your device handler is a valid, shareable image. This error message is specific to handlers that affect a device (VAXstation) as opposed to a graphics language (PostScript).
- 37 Error in device handler during event flag allocation in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_37:
Error: A graphics handler was unable to acquire all of its needed event flags.
User Action: The application must release event flags for use by the graphics handler.
- 38 Error in device handler, cannot allocate device in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_38:
Error: You used your graphics handler with an invalid physical device.
User Action: Make sure that you use the proper physical device or that you specify the correct workstation type value to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 39 Descriptor is not acceptable in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_39:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you have passed the variable by descriptor. If you have, and you use an inquiry function to initialize the variable, make sure that all of the arguments are specified to the inquiry function in the correct order.
- 40 Illegal device pointer, in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_40:
Error:
User Action: Check your handler code for null pointers or otherwise invalid pointers.

- 41 Driver handler WDT is invalid in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_41:
Error: You illegally defined a workstation description table entry.
User Action: Check your workstation description table definitions for your graphics handler.
- 42 Logical name for the list of workstation types, GKS\$LIST_TYPES, could not be translated in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_42:
Error: You improperly defined the logical name.
User Action: Make sure that the translation of GKS\$LIST_TYPES is as expected.
- 43 VAX Workstation Software is not present, workstation type is invalid in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_43:
Error:
User Action: Check to make sure either that you specify the correct workstation type when opening a non-VAXstation workstation, or that you passed a correct workstation type value to one of the workstation description table or state list inquiry functions. If you are working on a MicroVAX, make sure that you install the VAXstation Windowing Software.
- 44 Error trying to save or restore VT340 color map routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_44:
Error: DEC GKS received an error from the VT340 in trying to acquire or reset the color map. This could happen if the VMS device characteristics (SET TERMINAL) do not match the actual terminal characteristics.
User Action: Reset the terminal and check that the VMS device characteristics match the terminal characteristics. In particular, note that this function temporarily resets the device to NO ESCAPE mode. You may need to reset the terminal to ESCAPE mode before continuing.

The following errors are fatal errors. Should one occur, submit a Software Performance Report (SPR) indicating the error number, corresponding message, and any relevant particulars. For more information concerning SPRs, refer to the *DEC GKS Installation Guide*.

- 90 Internal GKS error: Bad memory address freed in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_90:
Fatal: DEC GKS memory data structures were corrupted.
User Action: Submit an SPR.
- 91 Internal GKS error: Invalid function pointer parameter in error handler in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_91:
Fatal: A DEC GKS internal data structure was corrupted.
User Action: Submit an SPR.
- 92 Internal GKS error: Insufficient virtual memory in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_92:
Fatal: DEC GKS was unable to allocate enough virtual memory.
User Action: Check to make sure that the problem is not caused by storing too much in segment storage or by defining a very large cell array. If you cannot reduce storage by checking segments and cell arrays, submit an SPR.
- 93 Internal GKS error: Prompt and echo type not supported in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_93:
Fatal:
User Action: Submit an SPR.
- 94 Internal GKS error: Corrupted segment memory in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_94:
Fatal:
User Action: Submit an SPR.

- 95 Internal GKS error: Negative size passed to allocate memory in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_95:
Fatal: An invalid size was passed to the DEC GKS memory allocation routines.
User Action: If you generate this error using a user-written graphics handler, make sure that the value of the local storage area is a valid value.
- 96 Internal GKS error: Illegal number of points to device handler for rectangular polygon in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_96:
Fatal:
User Action: Submit an SPR.
- 97 Internal GKS error: Insufficient buffer size for translated logical name in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_97:
Fatal:
User Action: Submit an SPR.
- 98 Internal GKS error: Too many translations of logical name in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_98:
Fatal: You may have recursively defined a logical name.
User Action: Check the currently defined logical names to see if all are properly defined. If you cannot locate an error, submit an SPR.
- 99 Internal GKS error: Unable to reduce number of points in fill area to requested limit in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_99:
Fatal:
User Action: Submit an SPR.

-100 Internal GKS error: Device handler received unexpected input access in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_100:

Fatal:

User Action: Submit an SPR.

The following messages are added for DEC GKS Version 3.0.

-155 Display speed is less than zero in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_155:

Error:

User Action: Pass a positive real value to GKS\$K_ESC_SET_SPEED.

-156 Loudness is outside range [0,1] in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_156:

Error:

User Action: Pass a valid value to GKS\$K_ESC_BEEP.

-157 Duration is less than zero in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_157:

Error:

User Action: Make sure that your duration value is greater than or equal to zero.

-158 GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine ****

DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158:

Error: DEC GKS is unable to form the desired primitive.

User Action: Refer to the error message listing in the description of the GDP that generated the error (Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes). This listing gives specific information concerning the primitive you attempted to draw.

- 159 Arc type is invalid in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159:
Error:
User Action: Refer to the error message listing in the description of the GDP that generated the error (Appendix I, DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes). This listing gives specific information concerning the primitive you attempted to draw.
- 160 Insufficient space in escape output data record arrays in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_160:
Error: You passed addresses of arrays that were too small to contain the data to be written to them.
User Action: Pass addresses of larger array buffers in the last four components of the escape data record.
- 161 Specified bounding box is too small in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_161:
Error: You specified text attributes that were too large to fill the text in the bounding box (the extent rectangle).
User Action: Use a larger bounding box, or reduce the text height or the character expansion factor.
- 300 Invalid value specified for highlighting in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_300:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specify either GKS\$K_NORMAL (0) or GKS\$K_HIGHLIGHTED (1).
- 301 Invalid value specified for visibility in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_301:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specify either GKS\$K_INVISIBLE (0) or GKS\$K_VISIBLE (1).

- 302 Invalid value specified for detectability in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_302:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specify either GKS\$_UNDETECTABLE (0) or GKS\$_DETECTABLE (1).
- 303 Input device can not be activated due to conflict with another input device that is currently active in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_303:
Error:
User Action:
- 304 Can not set input device echo on due to conflict with other input devices active in the same echo area in routine ****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_304:
Error:
User Action:
The following messages are added for DEC GKS Version 4.0.
- 306 The definition of GKS\$_HPGL_THRESHOLD is invalid (contains non-numeric values)****
DECGKS\$_ERROR_NEG_306:
Error:
User Action: Check the definition of GKS\$_HPGL_THRESHOLD and redefine to range 0 to 1023.

D.2 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Operating State

This section lists the errors that result when you call a function that is not permitted in the current operating state. For a list of the functions that you can or cannot call in a given DEC GKS operating state, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

- 1 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state GKCL in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_1:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current operating state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call GKS\$CLOSE_GKS before the current DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_GKCL.)

- 2 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state GKOP in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_2:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current operating state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call either the function GKS\$OPEN_GKS or GKS\$CLOSE_WS before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_GKOP.)

- 3 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state WSAC in routine****
GKS\$_ERROR_3:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call either the function GKS\$ACTIVATE_WS or GKS\$CLOSE_SEG before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_WSAC.)

- 4 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state SGOP in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_4:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call the function GKS\$CREATE_SEG before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_SGOP.)

- 5 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be either in the state WSAC or in the state SGOP in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_5:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call the function GKS\$ACTIVATE_WS before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_WSAC.)
- 6 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in the state WSOP or in the state WSAC in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_6:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call the function GKS\$OPEN_WS before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_WSOP.)
- 7 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_7:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call the function GKS\$OPEN_WS before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_WSOP.)
- 8 GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_8:
Error: You called a function unsupported in the current state.
User Action: Call the appropriate DEC GKS control function to change the current state. (You must call the function GKS\$OPEN_WS before the DEC GKS state changes to GKS\$K_WSOP.)

D.3 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Workstations

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS function with invalid or undefined arguments pertaining to workstations.

- 20 Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_20:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you have opened a workstation associated with that identifier, that you are not trying to generate output to an inactive workstation, that the arguments are presented in the right order, and if you are using a variable to specify the workstation identifier, that the variable is declared to be an integer.
- 21 Specified connection identifier is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_21:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the specified connection exists and is allocated to your process (by typing SHOW DEVICES at the DCL command line), that the workstation type supports the specified connection identifier (especially in the case of output-only workstations that write information to files, such as GKS\$K_VT_OUTPUT), and that the arguments are specified in the correct order.
- 22 Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_22:
Error:
User Action: Check to make sure that you passed either a DEC GKS constant (GKS\$K_WSTYPE_DEFAULT, GKS\$K_VT241), or the corresponding integer values.
- 23 Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_23:
Error: The implementation of GKS does not support a device handler associated with the identifier you passed.
User Action: Pass an identifier associated with a supported device. If you are using the constant GKS\$K_WSTYPE_DEFAULT, you should use GKS\$INQ_WS_TYPE to check to see if DEC GKS supports the currently defined workstation type.

- 24 Specified workstation is open in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_24:
Error: You tried to reopen a workstation.
User Action: Either remove the function call to GKS\$OPEN_WS, or replace the incorrect workstation-type argument.
- 25 Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_25:
Error: You tried to input or generate output on a closed workstation.
User Action: Call GKS\$OPEN_WS and pass the appropriate workstation identifier.
- 26 Specified workstation cannot be opened in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_26:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specify valid workstation types, bit masks, or logical name definitions (GKS\$CONID and GKS\$WSTYPE), and make sure that the information corresponds to a supported, functional physical device.
- 27 Workstation Independent Segment Storage is not open in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_27:
Error: You tried to copy, associate, or insert a segment from WISS to another workstation.
User Action: Make sure that you have opened WISS in a call to GKS\$OPEN_WS, passing GKS\$K_WSTYPE_WISS as an argument.
- 28 Workstation Independent Segment Storage is already open in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_28:
Error:
User Action: Either remove the function call to GKS\$OPEN_WS, or replace the incorrect workstation-type argument.

- 29 Specified workstation is active in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_29:
Error: You tried to activate a workstation twice.
User Action: Either remove the function call to GKS\$ACTIVATE_WS, or replace the incorrect workstation-type argument.
- 30 Specified workstation is not active in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_30:
Error: You tried to generate output on an inactive workstation.
User Action: Call GKS\$ACTIVATE_WS passing the appropriate workstation.
- 31 Specified workstation is of category MO in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_31:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is not permissible on MO workstations.
User Action: Either remove the function call, change the state of the MO workstation, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 32 Specified workstation is not of category MO in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_32:
Error:
User Action: Open and activate an MO workstation.
- 33 Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_33:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is not permissible on MI workstations.
User Action: Either remove the function call, change the state of the MI workstation, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.

- 34 Specified workstation is not of category MI in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_34:
Error: You tried to interpret a file that was not associated with an MI workstation.
User Action: Open a workstation of category MI.
- 35 Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_35:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is not permissible on workstations of category INPUT, such as generating output.
User Action: Either remove the function call, change the state of the INPUT workstation, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 36 Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_36:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is not permissible on workstations of category WISS, such as requesting input.
User Action: Either remove the function workstation identifier or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 37 Specified workstation is not of category OUTIN in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_37:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is only permissible on workstations of category OUTIN.
User Action: Either remove the function call, open and activate an OUTIN workstation, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.

- 38 Specified workstation is neither of category INPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_38:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is only permissible on workstations of category INPUT and OUTIN, such as requesting input.
User Action: Either remove the function call, change the state of the INPUT workstation, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 39 Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_39:
Error: You attempted to perform an operation that is only permissible on workstations of category OUTPUT or OUTIN, such as generating output.
User Action: Either remove the function call, open and activate a workstation of the correct category, or check to see if you passed the correct arguments to GKS\$OPEN_WS.
- 40 Specified workstation has no pixel store readback capability in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_40:
Error: You called one of the pixel inquiry functions for a device incapable of returning such information.
User Action: Either remove the function call, or make sure that you passed the correct workstation identifier.
- 41 Specified workstation type is not able to generate the specified generalized drawing primitive in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_41:
Error:
User Action: Either remove the function call to GKS\$GDP, or make sure that you passed the correct GDP identifier.

- 42 Maximum number of simultaneously open workstations would be exceeded in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_42:

Error:

User Action: You must remove the function call to GKS\$OPEN_WS. You can use GKS\$INQ_WS_MAX_NUM to determine the maximum number of open workstations that DEC GKS supports.

- 43 Maximum number of simultaneously active workstations would be exceeded in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_43:

Error:

User Action: You must remove the function call to GKS\$ACTIVATE_WS. You can use GKS\$INQ_WS_MAX_NUM to determine the maximum number of active workstations that DEC GKS supports.

D.4 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Transformations

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS transformation function with invalid or undefined arguments.

- 50 Transformation number is invalid in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_50:

Error:

User Action: Either make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order, that the transformation number is not negative, or that the transformation number is an integer.

- 51 Rectangle definition is invalid in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_51:

Error: Either the normalization window or viewport is invalid.

User Action: Either make sure that you have not reversed the order of the X and Y argument values, that your coordinate values form a valid rectangle, and that your coordinate values are real numbers.

52 Viewport is not within the Normalized Device Coordinate unit square in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_52:

Error: DEC GKS allows unclipped primitives to exceed the NDC unit square ($[0,1] \times [0,1]$), but does not allow you to define a normalization viewport whose boundaries exceed this square.

User Action: Redefine the function normalization viewport.

53 Workstation window is not within the Normalized Device Coordinate unit square in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_53:

Error:

User Action: Redefine the function normalization viewport to be within the NDC square ($[0,1] \times [0,1]$).

54 Workstation viewport is not within the display space in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_54:

Error:

User Action: Either make sure that you have not reversed the order of the X and Y argument values, that your coordinate values form a valid rectangle, and that your coordinate values are real numbers. You can use the function GKS\$INQ_MAX_DS_SIZE to determine the maximum X and Y values of the device coordinate plane.

D.5 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Output Attributes

This section lists the errors that result when you call the DEC GKS output attribute functions with invalid or undefined arguments.

60 Polyline index is invalid in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_60:

Error:

User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.

61 A representation for the specified polyline index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_61:

Error:

User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PLINE_REP to define a representation for the index, or use another, defined index value.

62 A representation for the specified polyline index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_62:

Error:

User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PLINE_REP to define a representation for the index, or use another, predefined index value.

63 Specified linetype is equal to zero in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_63:

Error:

User Action: Make sure that the order and the number of the arguments is correct. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default line type, check the order of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

64 Specified linetype is not supported on this workstation in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_64:

Error: You specified a line type value that is workstation dependent but is not supported by the specified workstation.

User Action: Change the line type specification. You can use the function GKS\$INQ_PLINE_FAC to obtain a list of supported line types for a given workstation.

65 Linewidth scale factor is less than zero in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_65:

Error:

User Action: Either change the scale factor, or check the order and the number of the specified arguments.

- 66 Polymarker index is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_66:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.
- 67 A representation for the specified polymarker index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_67:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PMARK_REP to define a representation for a given index, or use another, defined index value.
- 68 A representation for the specified polymarker index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_68:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PMARK_REP to define a representation for a given index, or use another, predefined index value.
- 69 Specified marker type is equal to zero in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_69:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the order of the arguments is correct. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default marker type, check the order of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.
- 70 Specified marker type is not supported on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_70:
Error: You specified a marker type value that is workstation dependent but is not supported by the specified workstation.
User Action: Change the marker type specification. You can use the function GKS\$INQ_PMARK_FAC to obtain a list of supported line types for a given workstation.

- 71 Marker size scale factor is less than zero in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_71:
Error:
User Action: Either change the scale factor, or check the order and the number of the specified arguments.
- 72 Text index is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_72:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.
- 73 A representation for the specified text index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_73:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_TEXT_REP to define a representation for the index value, or use another, defined index value.
- 74 A representation for the specified text index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_74:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_TEXT_REP to define a representation for the index value, or use another, predefined index value.
- 75 Text font is equal to zero in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_75:
Error:
User Action: Either change the font number, or check the order and the number of the specified arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

76 Requested text font is not supported for the specified precision on this workstation in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_76:

Error:

User Action: Lower the precision or change the font number.

77 Character expansion factor is less than or equal to zero in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_77:

Error:

User Action: Either change the expansion factor value or check the order and the number of the arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

78 Character height is less than or equal to zero in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_78:

Error:

User Action: Either change the height value, or check the order and the number of the arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

79 Length of character up vector is zero in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_79:

Error:

User Action: Change the character up vector, or check the order and the number of the arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a default value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

80 Fill area index is invalid in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_80:

Error:

User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.

- 81 A representation for the specified fill area index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_81:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_FILL_REP to define a representation for the given index value, or pass another, defined index value.
- 82 A representation for the specified fill area index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_82:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_FILL_REP to define a representation for the given index value, or pass another, predefined index value.
- 83 Specified fill area interior style is not supported on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_83:
Error: You specified a fill area interior style value that is workstation-dependent but is not supported by the specified workstation.
User Action: Change the interior style specification. You can use the function GKS\$INQ_FILL_FAC to obtain a list of supported interior styles for a given workstation.
- 84 Style (pattern or hatch) index is equal to zero in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_84:
Error:
User Action: Either change the style index, or check the order and the number of the specified arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain a style index, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.
- 85 Specified pattern index is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_85:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.

- 86 Specified hatch style is not supported on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_86:
Error:
User Action: Either replace the hatch style index, or check the order and the number of the arguments. The inquiry function GKS\$INQ_FILL_FAC returns the list of available hatch style indexes.
- 87 Pattern size value is not positive in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_87:
Error:
User Action: Either alter the size of the pattern, or check the order and the number of the arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the size of the pattern, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.
- 88 A representation for the specified pattern index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_88:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PAT_REP to define a representation for the pattern index, or pass another, defined index to the function.
- 89 A representation for the specified pattern index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_89:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_PAT_REP to define a representation for the pattern index, or pass another, predefined index to the function.
- 90 Interior style PATTERN is not supported on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_90:
Error:
User Action: Specify another interior style to GKS\$SET_FILL_INT_STYLE.

- 91 Dimensions of color array are invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_91:
Error: One or more of the arguments passed to GKS\$CELL_ARRAY are invalid.
User Action: Make sure that the color array is a two-dimensional array. Also, make sure that you have not specified more rows and columns in the cell array that exist from the offset point to the end of the array. Also, make sure that the cell array contains integers representing colors supported on that workstation.
- 92 Color index is less than zero in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_92:
Error:
User Action: Either remove the index, or check the order and the number of the arguments. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the index value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.
- 93 Color index is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_93:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the arguments are specified in the correct order and that the index is an integer.
- 94 A representation for the specified color index has not been defined on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_94:
Error:
User Action: Use GKS\$SET_COLOR_REP to define a color representation for the index value, or pass another, defined index value.

95 A representation for the specified color index has not been predefined on this workstation in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_95:

Error:

User Action: Use GKSSSET_COLOR_REP to define a color representation for the index value, or pass another, defined index value.

96 Color index is outside range [0,1] in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_96:

Error:

User Action: Specify either the value 0 or 1 for the color index value.

97 Pick identifier is invalid in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_97:

Error:

User Action: Either remove the call to GKSSSET_PICK_ID or make sure that the pick identifier is an integer. If you obtained the pick identifier from an inquiry function, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

D.6 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Output Functions

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS output function with invalid or undefined arguments.

100 Number of points is invalid in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_100:

Error: The number of points specified does not match the number of coordinate points passed.

User Action: Either alter the specified number of points, or alter the number of coordinate values contained in the arrays passed as arguments.

- 101 Invalid code in string in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_101:
Error: Your text string contained characters that cannot be printed.
User Action: Remove the characters.
- 102 Generalized Drawing Primitive identifier is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_102:
Error:
User Action: Specify another identifier or check to see if the identifier is an integer value.
- 103 Content of Generalized Drawing Primitive data record is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_103:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you passed a correct size as the data record size.
- 104 At least one active workstation is not able to generate the specified Generalized Drawing Primitive in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_104:
Error:
User Action: Deactivate the workstations that do not generate the GDPs, or redefine the GDP data record so that all of the workstations can generate the primitive.
- 105 At least one active workstation is not able to generate the specified GDP primitive under the current transformation and clipping rectangle in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_105:
Error:
User Action: Either redefine the current normalization transformation (creating a different clipping rectangle), or supply different world coordinate points so that the GDP falls within the current clipping rectangle.

D.7 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Segment Functions

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS segment function with invalid or undefined arguments.

120 Specified segment name is invalid in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_120:

Error:

User Action: Either check the number and the order of the arguments or make sure that the segment name is an integer value. If you obtained the segment name from an inquiry function, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

121 Specified segment name is already in use in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_121:

Error:

User Action: Either remove the call to GKS\$CREATE_SEG or check to make sure that you specified the correct segment name.

122 Specified segment does not exist in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_122:

Error:

User Action: Either check the order and the number of the arguments or make sure that you specified an integer value as a segment name. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the segment name, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

123 Specified segment does not exist on specified workstation in routine ****

GKS\$_ERROR_123:

Error:

User Action: Either remove the function call, or if the segment exists in WISS, associate the segment with the appropriate workstation.

- 124 Specified segment does not exist on Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_124: You attempted to copy, associate, or insert a segment that is not stored in WISS.
Error:
User Action: Either remove the function call or check to see that you specified the correct segment name.
- 125 Specified segment is open in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_125:
Error:
User Action: Either remove the call to GKS\$CREATE_SEG or specify another segment name.
- 126 Segment priority is outside the range [0,1] in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_126:
Error:
User Action: Change the specified segment priority. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the segment priority value, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

D.8 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Input Functions

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS input function with invalid or undefined arguments.

- 140 Specified input device is not present on workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_140:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specified the function that applies to the correct logical input device and the correct workstation identifier.

- 141 Input device is not in REQUEST mode in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_141:
Error:
User Action: Use one of the GKS\$SET_class_MODE input functions to set request mode before using this logical input device.
- 142 Input device is not in SAMPLE mode in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_142:
Error:
User Action: Use one of the GKS\$SET_class_MODE input functions to set to sample mode before using this logical input device.
- 143 EVENT and SAMPLE mode are not available at this level of GKS in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_143:
Error:
User Action: DEC GKS does not generate this error.
- 144 Specified prompt and echo type is not supported on this workstation in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_144:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the order of the arguments is correct or change the prompt and echo value. If you obtained the prompt and echo type from an inquiry function, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.
- 145 Echo area is outside display space in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_145:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the specified coordinate points are real values that specify a valid rectangle on the display surface. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the echo area, check the order and the number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function.

- 146 Contents of input data record are invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_146:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specified the correct size of the data record, that the elements of the data record are of the correct data type, and that you have chosen the correct corresponding prompt and echo type. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the data record, check the order and number of the arguments passed to the inquiry function. Also, make sure that you have not specified input values that are not accepted by the particular device; you can check the device's capabilities by calling one of the DEFAULT DATA inquiry functions.
- 147 Input queue has overflowed in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_147:
Error:
User Action: Check the input queue with greater frequency or flush the input queue.
- 148 Input queue has not overflowed since GKS was opened or the last invocation of INQUIRE INPUT QUEUE OVERFLOW in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_148:
Error: You called GKS\$INQ_INPUT_QUEUE_OVERFLOW when the queue was not full, and had not been filled since the beginning of your application.
User Action: Allow the user to continue to generate events, if your application still requires input.
- 149 Input queue has overflowed, but associated workstation has been closed in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_149:
Error: You called GKS\$INQ_INPUT_QUEUE_OVERFLOW when the queue was full, but since the workstation is closed, information about the overflow is not available.
User Action: You can set the devices to request mode (removing their prompts from the workstation surface), and then you can either process reports from the queue until empty or you can flush the queue of all reports.

- 150 No input value of the correct class is in the current event report in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_150:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you check the input class argument passed to GKS\$AWAIT_EVENT before you try to call the appropriate GKS\$GET_class function.
- 151 Timeout is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_151:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the timer argument in GKS\$AWAIT_EVENT is a real value between 0.0 and 356,400, specified in the format described in the GKS\$AWAIT_EVENT function description in Chapter 8, Input Functions.
- 152 Initial value is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_152:
Error:
User Action: Either check to make sure that you specified the correct value, or check the capabilities of the device to see if you requested a value unsupported by the device. If you obtained the value from an inquiry function, check the order and number of arguments specified to the inquiry function.
- 153 Number of points in the initial stroke is greater than the buffer size in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_153:
Error:
User Action: Either increase the size of the buffer or reduce the number of points in the initial stroke.
- 154 Length of initial string is greater than the buffer size in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_154:
Error:
User Action: Either increase the size of the buffer or decrease the size of the initial string.

D.9 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Metafile Functions

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS metafile function with invalid or undefined arguments.

- 160 Item type is not allowed for user items in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_160:
Error: You used an item type less than 101 to write to a GKSM.
User Action: Use an item type greater than 101.
- 161 Item length is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_161:
Error: The length of the data item was shorter than necessary for its type.
User Action: Make sure that DEC GKS does not truncate your record when reading the item from a GKSM.
- 162 No item is left in GKS Metafile input in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_162:
Error: You tried to read past the end of the GKSM.
User Action: Do not attempt to read items past the item of type 0.
- 163 Metafile item is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_163:
Error: Your item data was incorrect.
User Action: Make sure that DEC GKS did not truncate the item while reading from a GKSM and that you specified correct sizes and types. Make sure that you are not trying to interpret a user-defined record type. User-defined records have item numbers greater than 100.

- 164 Item type is not a valid GKS item in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_164:
Error: You tried to interpret an item of type less than 0 or greater than 100.
User Action: Make sure that DEC GKS did not truncate the item while reading from a GKSM and that you specified correct sizes and types.
- 165 Content of item data record is invalid for the specified item type in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_165:
Error: There was unexpected or incorrect information in the data record.
User Action: Make sure that you pass the correct storage area.
- 166 Maximum item data record length is invalid in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_166:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the data length is not negative.
- 167 User item cannot be interpreted in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_167:
Error:
User Action: Do not pass user items to DEC GKS for interpretation.
- 168 Specified function is not supported in this level of GKS in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_168:
Error:
User Action: DEC GKS does not generate this error.

D.10 Errors Relating to the DEC GKS Escape Functions

This section lists the errors that result when you call a DEC GKS escape function with invalid or undefined arguments.

- 180 Specified escape function is not supported in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_180:
Error:
User Action: Check the escape function identifier to make sure that it is a valid integer representing an escape function, and make sure that you specified the correct workstation identifier.
- 181 Specified escape function identifier is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_181:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that the escape function identifier is a valid integer value.
- 182 Contents of escape data record are invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_182:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you specified the correct size of the data record. Also, make sure that the elements of the data record are declared to be the correct data type.

D.11 Miscellaneous Errors

This section lists the DEC GKS miscellaneous errors.

- 200 Specified error file is invalid in routine ****
GKS\$_ERROR_200:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that your specified error handler exists and that it includes the three required parameters in its definition.

D.12 DEC GKS System Errors

This section lists implementation-dependent errors.

- 302 Input/Output error has occurred while reading in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_302:
Error: You specified an illegal metafile for a metafile input workstation.
User Action: Make sure that you work with a valid GKSM metafile, and that you correctly specify the connection identifier.
- 303 Input/Output error has occurred while writing in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_303:
Error: You specified an illegal metafile for a metafile output workstation.
User Action: Make sure that you work with a valid GKSM metafile, and that you correctly specify the connection identifier.
- 308 Arithmetic error has occurred in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_308:
Error: You either divided by zero or caused data overflow.
User Action: Check the arguments passed in the function call.

D.13 The FORTRAN Binding Errors

This section lists those error messages that are specific to the FORTRAN binding functions.

- 2000 Enumeration type out of range—the INTEGER passed as a GKS enumerated type is not within the range of valid values in routine ****
GKSS_ERROR_2000:
Error:
User Action: Make sure that you properly define the enumerated values.

2001 Output parameter size insufficient—a FORTRAN array or string being passed as an output parameter is too small to contain the returned information in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_2001:

Error:

User Action: Redefine the size of the output string, or check the order or number of arguments passed to the function.

2002 List or set element not available—for a nonempty list or set, a value less than zero or greater than the size of the list or set was passed as the requested list or set element in an inquiry routine in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_2002:

Error:

User Action: Either check the declaration of the value passed, or check the order and number of all arguments passed.

2003 Invalid data record—the data record passed to a GKS routine cannot be decoded, or there was a problem encountered when GKS was creating a data record, making the result invalid in routine ****

GKSS_ERROR_2003:

Error:

User Action: Make sure that you used the function GPREC to pack and create the data record. Also, check the order and number of arguments passed to the function. If you used an inquiry function to obtain the data record value, check the order and number of arguments passed to the inquiry function.

DEC GKS Metafile Structures (GKSM, CGM)

This appendix provides a brief overview of the internal format of GKSM and CGM metafiles. DEC GKS defines the workstations GKS\$K_GKSM_OUTPUT and GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT to use when creating metafiles. DEC GKS defines the workstation GKS\$K_GKSM_INPUT to use when reading metafiles. Remember that DEC GKS can create, but cannot interpret, CGM metafiles.

If you need to understand the GKSM metafile format in detail, refer to the GKS ANSI standard document. If you need to understand the CGM metafile encoding formats in detail, refer to the CGM standard ANSI X3.122-1986. All references to the CGM standard in this appendix refer to this standard document.

The following sections briefly describe GKSM and CGM metafiles.

E.1 GKSM Metafiles

The GKS standard defined the GKS metafile (GKSM) for the purpose of storing and retrieving information about the generation of a picture. The metafile can contain information about GKS output function calls from level 0 to level 2.

The design of the GKSM metafile structure defines a sequence of logical data items. The data items include information in both a clear text encoding and an unspecified binary format. The following sections describe the format and coding of the GKSM logical data items.

E.1.1 Data Format Information

The proposed standard ISO 6093 will describe the representation of integer and real number representations. This standard is not likely to be completed for quite some time. There is a movement for ISO 6093 to support use of a comma rather than a period in floating point numbers. DEC GKS does not support this use of commas.

Integers are formatted in decimal ASCII characters in the output metafile. Floating point numbers are formatted in the standard F- or E-Floating formats, decimal ASCII characters, depending upon their value.

The GKSM metafile allows four possible ways to represent integers and floating point numbers, as follows:

- Both integer and floating point numbers are specified by their character representations.
- Integer numbers are specified by their character representations. Floating point numbers are represented as scaled integers.
- Both integer and floating point numbers are specified by their internal binary representations.
- Integer numbers are specified by their internal binary representations. Floating point numbers are represented as scaled integers.

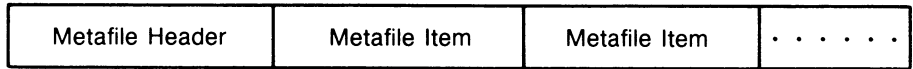
Remember that both integer and floating point numbers are specified by their character representations.

GKSM metafiles also allow differing field length specifications for different fields of the metafile. The input workstation recognizes all the different field length specifications.

E.1.2 GKSM Structure

A GKSM metafile consists of a metafile header followed by metafile items. Each metafile item consists of an item header followed by item data. Figure E-1 illustrates this structure.

Figure E-1: GKSM Metafile Structure

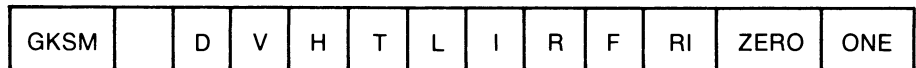


ZK-5220-86

E.1.2.1 Metafile Header Structure

The metafile header contains 90 bytes. The bytes are divided into 13 fields as follows. Figure E-2 illustrates this structure.

Figure E-2: GKSM Metafile Header Structure



ZK-5221-86

Table E-1 describes the fields within the metafile header.

Table E-1: GKSM Metafile Header Fields

Field	Size	Description
GKSM	4 bytes	Containing string "GKSM".
N	40 bytes	Containing name of author/installation. In DEC GKS, author is the process name at the time of metafile creation (16 bytes) and installation is "DEC GKS Version 2.0".
D	8 bytes	Containing date (yy/mm/dd).
V	2 bytes	Version number (01).
H	2 bytes	Integer specifying how many bytes of the string "GKSM" occupy the beginning of each record (04).
T	2 bytes	Length of item type indicator field (03).
L	2 bytes	Length of item data record length indicator field (08).
I	2 bytes	Length of field for each integer in the item data record (08).
R	2 bytes	Length of field for each real in the item data record (14).

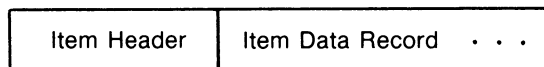
Table E-1 (Cont.): GKSM Metafile Header Fields

Field	Size	Description
F	2 bytes	Flag indicating if numbers are formatted as characters (1) or are stored in an internal binary format (2). DEC GKS value is 01.
RI	2 bytes	Flag indicating if real numbers are stored as real numbers (01) or as scaled integers (02). DEC GKS value is 01.
ZERO	11 bytes	Scaling information. Not used.
ONE	11 bytes	Scaling information. Not used.

E.1.2.2 Metafile Item Structure

There are several different types of metafile items. Each item consists of an item header and an item data record. The item header format is the same for all types of metafile items, but the item data record varies in length and format for each type of metafile item. Figure E-3 illustrates the structure of a metafile item.

Figure E-3: GKSM Metafile Item Structure

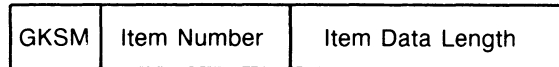


ZK-5222-86

E.1.2.3 Item Header Structure

Each item header contains 15 bytes, divided in three fields. Figure E-4 illustrates the item header structure.

Figure E-4: GKSM Metafile Item Header Structure



ZK-5223-86

Table E-2 presents the item header fields.

Table E-2: GKSM Metafile Item Header Fields

Field	Size	Description
GKSM	4 bytes	Contains the string "GKSM".
Item Number	3 bytes	Contains an integer identifying the item.
Item Data Length	8 bytes	Contains an integer specifying the length, in bytes, of the item data record.

E.1.2.4 Layout of Item Data Records

Each item data type, identified by a unique item number (an integer), has a specific format associated with it. Table E-3 lists the possible item numbers and their associated formats.

Table E-3: GKSM Metafile Data Record Fields

Number	Format
0	END ITEM—Last item of the metafile. No data record.
1	CLEAR WORKSTATION—For all active workstations. a) Integer, 0 = CONDITIONALLY or 1 = ALWAYS.
2	REDRAW ALL SEGMENTS ON WORKSTATION—No data record.
3	UPDATE WORKSTATION—For all active workstations. a) Integer, 0 = POSTPONE, 1 = PERFORM.
4	SET DEFERRAL STATE—a) Integer = deferral mode, 0 = ASAP, 1 = BNIG, 2 = BNIL, 3 = ASTI; b) Integer = regeneration mode, 0 = ALLOWED, 1 = SUPPRESSED.

Table E-3 (Cont.): GKSM Metafile Data Record Fields

Number	Format
5	MESSAGE—a) Integer = number of characters in string; b) string with specified number of characters.
6	ESCAPE—For all active workstations. a) Integer = function id, b) Integer = bytes of integer array d, c) Integer = bytes of real number array e, d) integer argument array, e) real argument array.
11	POLYLINE—a) Integer = N, Number of polymarkers, b) N pairs of real numbers. Each pair specifies the X and Y coordinates of a point as real numbers.
12	POLYMARKER—a) Integer = N, Number of points of the fill area, b) N pairs of real numbers. Each pair specifies the X and Y coordinates of a point as real numbers.
13	TEXT—a) Two real numbers specifying the starting position of string, b) Number N of characters in the string and c) N characters of the string.
14	FILL AREA—a) Integer = N, Number of points of the polyline, b) N pairs of real numbers. Each pair specifies the X and Y coordinates of a point as real numbers.
15	CELL ARRAY—a) Three pairs of X-Y coordinates points. First two points are specified in the function call, the third one is another corner, b) Integer = number of rows in array, c) Integer = number of columns in array, d) Integer array of color indexes stored row by row.
16	GDP—a) Integer = GDP identifier, b) Integer N = Number of points, c) Number of bytes of the integer array f, d) Number of bytes of the real array g, e) Array containing coordinate points, f) Array containing integer data, g) Array containing real data.
21	POLYLINE INDEX—a) Integer = polyline index.
22	LINETYPE—a) Integer = line type.
23	LINEWIDTH SCALE FACTOR—a) Real number = line width scale factor.
24	POLYLINE COLOR INDEX—a) Integer = polyline color index.
25	POLYMARKER INDEX—a) Integer = polymarker index.
26	MARKER TYPE—a) Integer = marker type.
27	MARKER SIZE SCALE FACTOR—a) Real number = marker size scale factor.
28	POLYMARKER COLOR INDEX—a) Integer = polymarker color index.
29	TEXT INDEX—a) Integer = text index.
30	TEXT FONT AND PRECISION—a) Integer = text font, b) Integer, 0 = STRING, 1 = CHAR, 2 = STROKE.

Table E-3 (Cont.): GKSM Metafile Data Record Fields

Number	Format
31	CHARACTER EXPANSION FACTOR—a) Real number = character expansion factor.
32	CHARACTER SPACING—a) Real number = character spacing.
33	TEXT COLOR INDEX—a) Integer = text color index.
34	CHARACTER VECTORS—a) Two real numbers specifying character height vector, b) Two real numbers specifying character width vector.
35	TEXT PATH—a) Integer 0 = RIGHT, 1 = LEFT, 2 = UP, 3 = DOWN.
36	TEXT ALIGNMENT—a) Integer = Horizontal component, 0 = NORMAL, 1 = LEFT, 2 = CENTER, 3 = RIGHT, b) Integer = Vertical component, 0 = NORMAL, 1 = TOP, 2 = CAP, 3 = HALF, 4 = BASE, 5 = BOTTOM.
37	FILL AREA INDEX—a) Integer = fill area index.
38	FILL AREA INTERIOR STYLE—a) Integer, 0 = HOLLOW, 1 = SOLID, 2 = PATTERN, 3 = HATCH.
39	FILL AREA STYLE INDEX—a) Integer = fill area style index.
40	FILL AREA COLOR INDEX—a) Integer = fill area color index.
41	PATTERN SIZE—a) Two real numbers specifying pattern width as X and Y components, b) Two real numbers specifying pattern height as X and Y components.
42	PATTERN REFERENCE POINT—a) Two real numbers specifying pattern reference point.
43	ASPECT SOURCE FLAGS—a) 13 integers specifying aspect source flags. 0 = BUNDLED, 1 = INDIVIDUAL.
44	PICK IDENTIFIER—a) Integer = pick identifier.
51	POLYLINE REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = polyline index; b) Integer = line type; c) Real = line width scale factor; d) polyline color index.
52	POLYMARKER REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = polymarker index; b) Integer = marker type; c) Real = marker size scale factor; d) polymarker color index.
53	TEXT REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = text index; b) Integer = text font; c) Integer, text precision, 0 = STRING, 1 = CHAR, 2 = STROKE; d) Real = character expansion factor; e) Real = character spacing; f) text color index.
54	FILL AREA REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = fill area index; b) Integer, interior style, 0 = HOLLOW, 1 = SOLID, 2 = PATTERN, 3 = HATCH; c) Integer = style index; d) Integer = fill area color index.

Table E-3 (Cont.): GKSM Metafile Data Record Fields

Number	Format
55	PATTERN REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = pattern index; b) Integer = number of columns in color array; c) Integer = number of rows; d) Integer array of the number of columns and rows specified containing color index values.
56	COLOR REPRESENTATION—a) Integer = color index, b) Three real numbers specifying red, green and blue intensities respectively.
61	CLIPPING RECTANGLE—a) Four real numbers specifying XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX respectively.
71	WORKSTATION WINDOW—a) Four real numbers specifying XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX respectively.
72	WORKSTATION VIEWPORT—a) Four real numbers specifying XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX respectively.
81	CREATE SEGMENT—a) Integer = segment name.
82	CLOSE SEGMENT—No data record.
83	RENAME SEGMENT—a) Integer = old name; b) Integer = new name.
84	DELETE SEGMENT—a) Integer = segment name.
91	SET SEGMENT TRANSFORMATION—a) Integer = segment name; b) Six real numbers specifying the transformation matrix values.
92	SET VISIBILITY—a) Integer = segment name; b) Integer, visibility, 0 = VISIBLE, 1 = INVISIBLE.
93	SET HIGHLIGHTING—a) Integer = segment name; b) Integer, highlighting, 0 = NORMAL, 1 = HIGHLIGHTED.
94	SET SEGMENT PRIORITY—a) Integer = segment name; b) Real = priority.
95	SET SEGMENT DETECTABILITY—a) Integer = segment name; b) Integer, detectability, 0 = UNDETECTABLE, 1 = DETECTABLE.
> 100	User Item—User-defined number of bytes.

E.1.3 GKSM Physical File Organization

The GKSM metafile has varying length record format, with a limit on the maximum record size of 4096 bytes. This file is of sequential organization.

Each metafile item occupies two or more RMS records; one for the item header and one or more for the item data record. The metafile header occupies one RMS record. The record item data record occupies at least one RMS record. If the item data record has a length greater than 4096 bytes, then the data record is split into two or more RMS records.

E.2 Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGM)

DEC GKS supports the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format for use in creating metafiles. To create a CGM metafile, open and activate a workstation of type GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT. (Remember that DEC GKS cannot interpret CGM metafiles.)

The CGM standard defines a metafile as being the capture of static picture definitions for many types of graphical applications, including DEC GKS programs. Since the CGM standard provides functionality for many types of graphics applications (not just GKS), certain GKS functionality may not be supported by the CGM format and certain CGM capabilities cannot be used by a GKS program. When you create a CGM metafile using DEC GKS, CGM records only those features supported by the CGM format. See Section E.2.2 for detailed information concerning the relationship between DEC GKS and CGM picture storage.

The CGM standard defines three *encodings*. Encodings are formats used to store data within the metafile. The data types and values used to store information within the CGM metafile varies depending on the encoding you use to create the metafile. The following list presents the three CGM encodings:

- Character encoding—a format whose physical file takes a minimal amount of storage.
- Binary encoding—a format easily stored and read by many types of machine architectures and applications.
- Clear text encoding—a format that can easily be read or edited by application programmers who wish to use the metafile.

DEC GKS supports two of the three formats: the character and clear text encodings. The following bit mask is valid for use with the GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT workstation:

%x000n0007

The value in the first part (000n) specifies the desired encoding. The value in the second part is the hexadecimal value of the GKS\$K_CGM_OUTPUT workstation type (%d7).

The possible values for n include the following:

n	Encoding
2	Character encoding.
4	Clear text encoding.

If you choose, you can use bitmask constant values within your program to specify an encoding, as follows:

```

      .
      .
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, 'CGM_METAFILE.TXT',
* GKS$K_CGM_OUTPUT .OR. GKS$M_CHARACTER_ENCODING )
C   or,
      .
      .
      CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, 'CGM_METAFILE.TXT',
* GKS$K_CGM_OUTPUT .OR. GKS$M_CLEAR_TEXT_ENCODING )
      .
      .

```

For more information concerning constants, refer to Appendix B, DEC GKS Constants.

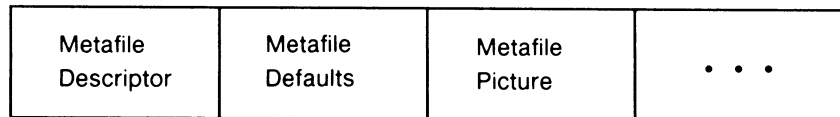
The following subsections describe the following topics:

- CGM structure
- Supported encodings
- Element descriptions
- Differences between CGM and DEC GKS graphical facilities
- CGM physical file organization

E.2.1 CGM Structure

The CGM standard defines three components within a metafile, as shown in Figure E-5.

Figure E-5: CGM Components



ZK 5847 HC

The metafile descriptor component contains data relevant to the functional capabilities required to interpret that metafile. For instance, this component can contain data such as a metafile descriptive string or title, the version number of the CGM standard used by the implemented CGM interpreter, the date of the metafile creation, and so forth. (Remember that the format of this data depends on the encoding you choose.)

The metafile defaults component contains data relevant to all of the picture definitions contained in the metafile. For instance, this component can contain data such as the virtual display coordinate (VDC) boundary (this corresponds to the DEC GKS normalized device coordinate plane), attribute settings, and so forth.

Each metafile picture component contains data relevant to pictures created by a DEC GKS program. Since the DEC GKS standard does not define its graphical output in terms of pictures, the CGM interpreter must use the *display surface empty* and *new frame necessary at update* entries in the DEC GKS state list to determine when a picture ends and when a new picture begins. (See Section E.2.2 for more information concerning the differences in terminology between DEC GKS and CGM.)

CGM files contain components called *elements*. Each element serves a distinct purpose, and depending on its functionality, includes applicable data. CGM specifies an element by providing the encoding-dependent *opcode* and argument data. The opcode is a character or series of characters that specify the beginning of a distinct element.

The following list describes the types of elements in a CGM metafile:

Category	Description
Delimiter Elements	Separate components within the metafile.
Metafile Descriptor Elements	Describe the functional content and unique characteristics of the CGM metafile.
Picture Descriptor Elements	Define the limits of the virtual device coordinates (VDCs) and the parameter modes for the attribute elements.
Control Elements	Specify size and and precision of VDC coordinates, and format descriptions of the CGM elements.
Graphical Primitive Elements	Describe the geometric objects in the picture.
Attribute Elements	Describe the various appearances of the graphical elements.
Escape Elements	Describe device- and system-specific functionality.
External Elements	Pass information not needed for the creation of a picture (for instance, a message sent to the user of the metafile).

Although CGM defines many data types that correspond to graphical data (for instance, an index data type for bundle index specifications), there are a few data types from which all others are derived. The following list presents the all basic data types of information contained in a CGM metafile:

Data Type	Description
Integer	Integer values such as bundle indexes, integer data, and so forth.
Real	Real values such as VDC distance values, red, green, and blue color intensities, coordinate points, and so forth.
String	Character strings such as metafile description titles and string data.
Point List	Lists of points such as polyline points, polymarker points, and so forth.

The characters used to specify an opcode and its data are encoding-specific. The following subsections provide a brief overview of the two supported encodings.

E.2.2 Differences Between GKS and CGM

Since CGM is designed to format files for many types of graphical applications, there is no unique relationship between CGM and GKS. If CGM does not support a graphical facility of DEC GKS, the CGM metafile does not attempt to simulate such a facility. If the CGM metafile structure supports a graphical facility unsupported by DEC GKS, then a DEC GKS program will not generate those unsupported CGM elements.

As mentioned, DEC GKS does not define its graphical output in terms of pictures, as does CGM. Consequently, the CGM interpreter must determine what constitutes a new CGM picture definition.

The following list presents the DEC GKS graphical facilities unsupported by CGM:

- CGM does not support the changing of workstation transformations. Workstation transformations cause the CGM interpreter to start a new picture definition.
- A call to GKS\$CLEAR_WS causes the CGM interpreter to start a new picture definition.
- CGM has no elements that correspond to the DEC GKS GKS\$SET_primitive_REP functions.
- CGM does not support the DEC GKS segment functions.

The following list presents the CGM facilities that are unsupported by DEC GKS:

- DEC GKS does not support the disjoint polyline or the polygon set as primitives.
- DEC GKS does not support the CGM higher-level primitives (circle, rectangle, ellipse) as primitives, but can store them as generalized drawing primitives instead.
- DEC GKS does not support the extended text processing facilities of CGM (such as named fonts, changing character sets, appended text, restricted text).
- DEC GKS does not support the fill area edge, auxiliary color, and direct color specification CGM facilities.

E.2.3 Character Encoding

The CGM character encoding provides a character code for each of the element opcodes, and provides storage-saving methods for storing argument data. This is the most storage-efficient encoding.

The CGM character encoding specifies either one or two 7-bit ASCII characters that correspond to each element opcode. For instance, for the BEGIN METAFILE opcode, CGM places the two ASCII characters 3/0 and 2/0 into the metafile. (Table E-4 lists the ASCII notations that correspond to each of the element opcodes.)

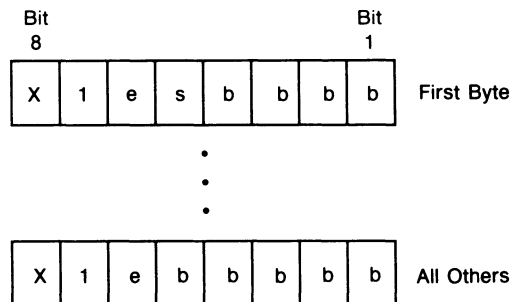
To translate the opcode notation into an ASCII value that corresponds to a character, multiply the first number by the value 16, and add the product to the number after the slash character (/). So, the notation 3/0 corresponds to ASCII value 48. For many 7-bit ASCII charts, the first number specifies the chart column and the number following the slash indicates the chart row. So, to find the ASCII character that corresponds to 3/0, look in column 3, row 0.

To encode data, the CGM character encoding uses a basic format. The basic format applies to the following CGM data types:

- Enumerated types
- Color indexes
- Indexes other than color indexes
- Integers
- Real numbers

Figure E-6 presents the CGM character encoding basic format.

Figure E-6: CGM Basic Data Encoding Format

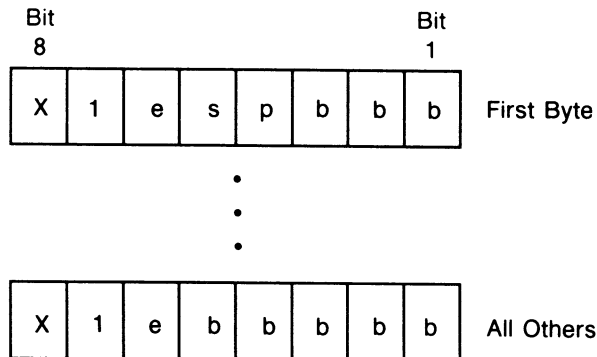


7K 5848-1C

CGM encodes each type of data in one or more bytes. Each byte contains bits that specify data values. In Figure E-6, bit X is the value 0. Bit e (the sixth bit) is the extension flag. This flag contains the value 1 in all bytes except the last byte in the data specification. In the last byte, the flag contains the value 0. Bit s (the fifth bit of the first byte) is the sign bit (the value 0 for nonnegative numbers; the value 1 for negative numbers). Bits labeled b specify the numeric value in binary. The most significant bits are in the first byte and the least significant bits are in the last byte.

CGM encodes each real number as an integer mantissa followed by an exponent. The exponent is the power of 2 by which the integer mantissa is to be multiplied. Figure E-7 illustrates how CGM uses the basic format to encode real numbers.

Figure E-7: CGM Basic Encoding Format for Real Numbers



ZK-5849-HC

Bit e is the extension bit and bit s is the sign bit. Bit p is the “exponent follows” bit, which is always the value 1. The last three bits in the first byte contain the exponent; the remaining bits are the mantissa.

The DEC GKS CGM character encoding scheme uses the *displacement mode* to encode point list data. Displacement mode specifies pairs of VDC values that are the X and Y delta values relative to the last specified point.

CGM codes character strings as sequences of bytes starting with the designated OPEN CHARACTER STRING character and ending with the STRING TERMINATOR character.

The CGM encoding scheme defines many ways to encode data. For complete information concerning character encoding, refer to the CGM standard documentation.

E.2.4 Clear Text Encoding

The CGM clear text encoding provides a character string for each of the element opcodes, and numbers and delimiters to specify argument data. Using this type of encoding, you can easily type or edit the metafile.

For example, this encoding represents the BEGIN METAFILE opcode as the character string BEGMF. DEC GKS uses the semicolon (;) to separate element opcodes. (Table E-4 lists the character strings that correspond to each of the element opcodes.)

DEC GKS specifies integers as numbers, and separates the decimal portion of real numbers using a period (.). If you edit a clear text encoded metafile, you can insert comments delimited by percent signs (%). DEC GKS uses the single quote character to delimit strings ('). The DEC GKS CGM clear text encoding mechanism for point lists is as follows:

- DEC GKS encloses each pair of points in parentheses (()).
- DEC GKS separates each point specification, within a pair, using a comma (,).
- DEC GKS separates the parenthetical point groupings using spaces.

For more information concerning clear text encoding, refer to the CGM standard documentation.

E.2.5 CGM Element Descriptions

Table E-4 lists the opcodes required for each of the CGM elements. In the column labeled Opcode, the first opcode listed is the 7-bit ASCII notation of the character(s) used by the character encoding, and the second opcode listed is the character string used by the clear text encoding.

Table E-4: CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
BEGIN METAFILE	3/0 2/0 BEGMF	A string value specifying the metafile identifier.
END METAFILE	3/0 2/1 ENDMF	No data required.
BEGIN PICTURE	3/0 2/2 BEGPIC	A string value that is the picture identifier.
BEGIN PICTURE BODY	3/0 2/3 BEGPICBODY	No data required.
END PICTURE	3/0 2/4 ENDPIC	No data required.
METAFILE VERSION	3/1 2/0 MFVERSION	An integer value corresponding to the version of the CGM standard being used.
METAFILE DESCRIPTION	3/1 2/1 MFDESC	A string value that is a description of the metafile contents.
VDC TYPE	3/1 2/2 VDCTYPE	An enumerated type specifying the virtual display coordinate type, which corresponds to the DEC GKS NDC plane (INTEGER, REAL).
INTEGER PRECISION	3/1 2/3 INTEGERPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) that specifies the integer precision.
REAL PRECISION	3/1 2/4 REALPREC	A value or values (of an encoding-dependent data type) that specify the subfields of the real number precision.
INDEX PRECISION	3/1 2/5 INDEXPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) that specifies the precision of an index into a bundle table.
COLOR PRECISION	3/1 2/6 COLRPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) that specifies the subfields of the precision of red, green, and blue color intensity values.
COLOR INDEX PRECISION	3/1 2/7 COLRINDEXPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) that specifies the precision of an index into a color table.
MAX COLOR INDEX	3/1 2/8 MAXCOLRINDEX	A positive nonzero integer that is the maximum color index value.
COLOR VALUE EXTENT	3/1 2/9 COLRVALUEEXT	Two sets of red, green, and blue intensity real values that are the minimum and maximum color values.

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
METAFILE ELEMENT LIST	3/1 2/10 MFELEMLIST	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) containing a list of all application-specific elements contained in this metafile.
BEGIN DEFAULTS REPLACEMENT	3/1 2/11 BEGMFDEFAULTS	Control, picture descriptor, and attribute element list of the same format as described for the corresponding elements.
END DEFAULTS REPLACEMENT	3/1 2/12 ENDMFDEFAULTS	No data required.
FONT LIST	3/1 2/13 FONTLIST	A list of strings that assigns a font index value, beginning with the value 1, to each font in the list.
CHARACTER SET LIST	3/1 2/14 CHARSETLIST	A list of information that specifies up to five of the supported character sets (from ISO 2022). Each pair consists of an enumerated value (such as <94-character>) followed by a short string describing the "tail end" of designating escape sequences for that set (such as 4/1).
CHARACTER CODING ANNOUNCER	3/1 2/15 CHARCODING	An enumerated type specifying the code extension technique assumed by the metafile creator (BASIC 7-BIT, BASIC 8-BIT, EXTENDED 7-BIT, EXTENDED 8-BIT).
SCALING MODE	3/2 2/0 SCALEMODE	An enumerated type value and a real value. The enumerated value specifies either ABSTRACT or METRIC. If ABSTRACT, then the VDC space is correctly displayed at any size. If METRIC, then the real value is the workstation surface distance in millimeters that corresponds to a single VDC point.
COLOR SELECT MODE	3/2 2/1 COLRMODE	An enumerated type that specifies color selection support (INDEXED, DIRECT); DIRECT specifies that color selections are by red, green, and blue intensity value.
LINE WIDTH SPEC MODE	3/2 2/2 LINEWIDTHMODE	An enumerated type specifying line width. ABSOLUTE specifies a measurement in VDC points; SCALED specifies a scale factor to be applied to a workstation-dependent nominal width.
MARKER SIZE SPEC MODE	3/2 2/3 MARKERSIZEMODE	An enumerated type specifying marker size. ABSOLUTE specifies a measurement in VDC points; SCALED specifies a scale factor to be applied to a workstation-dependent nominal size.

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
EDGE WIDTH SPEC MODE	3/2 2/4 EDGEWIDTHMODE	An enumerated type specifying edge width. ABSOLUTE specifies a measurement in VDC points; SCALED specifies a scale factor to be applied to a workstation-dependent nominal width.
VDC EXTENT	3/2 2/5 VDCEXT	Two sets of points that define opposite corners of a rectangular area of the VDC. This establishes the positive and negative directions for the VDC plane.
BACKGROUND COLOR	3/2 2/6 BACKCOLR	A set of red, green and blue intensity values for the background color.
VDC INTEGER PREC	3/3 2/0 VDCINTEGERPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) containing the precision for integers used to designate VDC points.
VDC REAL PREC	3/3 2/1 VDCREALPREC	A value (of an encoding-dependent data type) containing the precision for reals used to designate VDC points.
AUXILIARY COLOR	3/3 2/2 AUXCOLR	An integer auxiliary color index used to color a primitive in transparency mode.
TRANSPARENCY	3/3 2/3 TRANSPARENCY	An enumerated type that specifies whether the transparency color is used to draw subsequent primitives (OFF, ON).
CLIP RECTANGLE	3/3 2/4 CLIPRECT	Two VDC point values specifying the clipping rectangle range.
CLIP INDICATOR	3/3 2/5 CLIP	An enumerated type specifying the clipping status (OFF, ON).
POLYLINE	2/0 INCRLINE	A set of points, each consecutive point connected to the last by a line.
DISJOINT POLYLINE	2/1 INCRDISJTLINE	A set of points, the first connected to the second, the third connected to the fourth, and so forth, leaving spaces in the line.
POLYMARKER	2/2 INCRMARKER	A set of points, a special character drawn at each point.
TEXT	2/3 TEXT	A VDC starting point, an enumerated flag, and a string. If the flag is NOT FINAL, then you can specify elements to change the text attributes between this element and the APPEND TEXT element. If the flag is FINAL, then the string is the entire string to be displayed.

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
RESTRICTED TEXT	2/4 RESTRTEXT	Two VDC values that are the height and width vectors, a VDC starting point, an enumerated flag (as described in TEXT), and a string. The text must be contained within the parallelogram created using the starting point and height and width vectors.
APPEND TEXT	2/5 APNDTEXT	An enumerated flag value (as described in TEXT) and a string. The flag value determines whether you can specify other elements between this element and a subsequent APPEND element.
POLYGON	2/6 INCRPOLYGON	A series of VDC points specifying a polygon.
POLYGON SET	2/7 INCRPOLYGONSET	A flagged point list, each list item containing a point and an enumerated flag. Each point is connected to the subsequent point or to the current closure point, but not to both. The flag can be one of the edge values INVISIBLE, VISIBLE, CLOSE INVISIBLE, CLOSE VISIBLE.
CELL ARRAY	2/8 CELLARRAY	Two diagonal VDC corner points, a third corner point clockwise between the starting point and diagonal points, a two-dimensional list of either color indexes or intensity values, local color precision (format determined by the encoding).
GDP	2/9 GDP	An integer GDP identifier, a point list, and a data record (used in an interpreter-dependent manner).
RECTANGLE	2/10 RECT	Two VDC points specifying the starting point and the diagonal point of the rectangle.
CIRCLE	3/4 2/0 CIRCLE	A VDC center point and a VDC distance vector used as the radius.
CIRCLE ARC 3 POINT	3/4 2/1 ARC3PT	A starting point, an intermediate point, and an end point.
CIRCLE ARC 3 POINT CLOSE	3/4 2/2 ARC3PTCLOSE	A starting point, an intermediate point, an end point, and an enumerated close flag (PIE, CHORD)
CIRCULAR ARC CENTER	3/4 2/3 ARCCTR	A center point, a distance X and Y vector for the starting point, a distance X and Y vector for the er point, and a VDC radius distance vector.
CIRCULAR ARC CENTER CLOSE	3/4 2/4 ARCCTRCLOSE	A center point, a distance X and Y vector for the starting point, a distance X and Y vector for the end point, a VDC radius distance vector, and an enumerated close flag (PIE, CHORD).

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
ELLIPSE	3/4 2/5 ELLIPSE	A center point and an endpoint for each conjugate diameter.
ELLIPTICAL ARC	3/4 2/6 ELLIPARC	A center point, two endpoints on each conjugate diameter, a distance X and Y vector for the starting point, and a distance X and Y vector for the end point.
ELLIPTICAL ARC CLOSE	3/4 2/7 ELLIPARCCLOSE	A center point, two endpoints on each conjugate diameter, a distance X and Y vector for the starting point, a distance X and Y vector for the end point, and an enumerated close flag (PIE, CHORD).
LINE BUNDLE INDEX	3/5 2/0 LINEINDEX	Integer index value into the line bundle table.
LINE TYPE	3/5 2/1 LINETYPE	Integer line type value.
LINE WIDTH	3/5 2/2 LINEWIDTH	Either a VDC absolute value or a real scale specification.
LINE COLOR	3/5 2/3 LINECOLR	Either an integer index value or a set of red, green, and blue real values.
MARKER BUNDLE INDEX	3/5 2/4 MARKERINDEX	An integer index value into the polymarker bundle table.
MARKER TYPE	3/5 2/5 MARKERTYPE	An integer value specifying a marker type.
MARKER SIZE	3/5 2/6 MARKERSIZE	Either a VDC absolute value or a real scale specification.
MARKER COLOR	3/5 2/7 MARKERCOLR	Either an integer index value or a set of red, green, and blue real values.
TEXT BUNDLE INDEX	3/5 3/0 TEXTINDEX	An integer value that is a pointer into the text bundle table.
TEXT FONT INDEX	3/5 3/1 TEXTFONTINDEX	An integer index value associated with a previously specified font.
TEXT PRECISION	3/5 3/2 TEXTPREC	An enumerated type (STRING, CHARACTER, STROKE).
CHARACTER EXPANSION FACTOR	3/5 3/3 CHAREXPAN	A nonnegative real number specifying the height-to-width ratio.
CHARACTER SPACING	3/5 3/4 CHARSPACE	A real value specifying character spacing.

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
TEXT COLOR	3/5 3/5 TEXTCOLR	Either a color index integer or a set of red, green, and blue intensity values.
CHARACTER HEIGHT	3/5 3/6 CHARHEIGHT	A VDC value specifying character height.
CHARACTER ORIENTATION	3/5 3/7 CHARORI	A pair of X and Y directional vector values (VDC) that define which way is up, and a pair of X and Y directional vector value (VDC) that define the text base.
TEXT PATH	3/5 3/8 TEXTPATH	An enumerated type value that determines the text path (RIGHT, LEFT, UP, DOWN).
TEXT ALIGNMENT	3/5 3/9 TEXTALIGN	An enumerated type specifying horizontal alignment (NORMAL HORIZONTAL, LEFT, CENTRE, RIGHT, CONTINUOUS HORIZONTAL), an enumerated type specifying vertical alignment (NORMAL VERTICAL, TOP, CAP, HALF, BASE, BOTTOM, CONTINUOUS VERTICAL), two real values specifying continuous horizontal and vertical alignments, that align the string with a coordinate outside its text extent.
CHARACTER SET INDEX	3/5 3/10 CHARSETINDEX	An integer index value that chooses a previously specified character set.
ALTERNATE CHARACTER SET INDEX	3/5 3/11 ALTCHARSETINDEX	An integer index value that chooses a previously specified character set.
FILL BUNDLE INDEX	3/6 2/0 FILLINDEX	An integer value that points into the fill area bundle table.
INTERIOR STYLE	3/6 2/1 INTSTYLE	An enumerated type that specifies interior fill area style (HOLLOW, SOLID, PATTERN, HATCH, EMPTY).
FILL COLOR	3/6 2/2 FILLCOLR	Either an integer color index value or a set of red, green, and blue intensity values.
HATCH INDEX	3/6 2/3 HATCHINDEX	An integer value that specifies a hatch style.
PATTERN INDEX	3/6 2/4 PATINDEX	An integer value that specifies a pattern type.
EDGE BUNDLE INDEX	3/6 2/5 EDGEINDEX	An integer value that points into the edge bundle table.
EDGE TYPE	3/6 2/6 EDGETYPE	An integer value that specifies the edge type.

Table E-4 (Cont.): CGM Element Descriptions

Element Name	Opcode	Argument Data Description
EDGE WIDTH	3/6 2/7 EDGEWIDTH	Either an absolute edge width specified in a VDC value, or an edge width scale factor.
EDGE COLOR	3/6 2/8 EDGECOLR	Either an integer color index value or a set of red, green, and blue intensity values.
EDGE VISIBILITY	3/6 2/9 EDGEVIS	An enumerated value specifying edge visibility (OFF, ON).
FILL REFERENCE POINT	3/6 2/10 FILLREFPT	A real value specifying the fill area reference point.
PATTERN TABLE	3/6 2/11 PATTABLE	An integer value specifying the placement of this pattern in the pattern table, a two-dimensional list of either color indexes or intensity values, local color precision (format determined by the encoding).
PATTERN SIZE	3/6 2/12 PATSIZE	Two VDC values that specify the X and Y components of the height distance vector, and two VDC values that specify the X and Y components of the width distance vector.
COLOR TABLE	3/6 3/0 COLRTABLE	An integer that specifies a pointer into the bundle table where the first color value is placed, and a list of sets of red, green, and blue intensity values used to fill the table.
ASPECT SOURCE FLAGS	3/6 3/1 ASF	A list of pairs of enumerated ASF type values and ASF values (INDIVIDUAL, BUNDLED).
ESCAPE	3/7 2/0 ESCAPE	An integer function identifier, and a data record (implementation-dependent use).
MESSAGE	3/9 2/1 MESSAGE	An enumerated type specifying the action flag that determines whether the application requires some action by the user before resuming application execution (NO ACTION, ACTION), and the text string containing the message.
APPLICATION DATA	3/7 2/1 APPLDATA	An integer identifier, and a data record, both to be used in an application-dependent manner that does not affect the picture being generated.
OPEN CHARACTER STRING	1/11 5/8 ,	A character that signifies the beginning of a character string. NOTE: this character is not an opcode. It usually follows an opcode that requires string data.
STRING TERMINATOR	1/11 5/12 ,	A character that signifies the end of a character string. NOTE: this character is not an opcode. It usually follows an opcode that requires string data.

E.2.5.1 CGM Encoding Examples

Example E-1 presents a simple DEC GKS program.

Example E-1: CGM Metafile Creation

```
IMPLICIT NONE
INTEGER WS_ID, GKS$K_VT240, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT
REAL X_ARRAY( 2 ), Y_ARRAY( 2 )
DATA X_ARRAY /0.0, 1.0/
DATA Y_ARRAY /0.5, 0.5/
DATA WS_ID / 1 /, GKS$K_VT240 / 13 /,
* GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT / 0 /

CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )
CALL GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )

CALL GKS$POLYLINE( 2, X_ARRAY, Y_ARRAY )

CALL GKS$DEACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )
CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
END
```

The following listing presents the clear text encoded CGM file produced by Example E-1 (you need to define the logical GKS\$WSTYPE to be %x00040007 to specify the clear text encoding).

```
BEGMF 'CGM_OUTPUT_FILE.CGM';
MFVERSION 1;
MFDESC 'DEC GKS output 11/19/86';
MFELEMLIST 'DRAWINGPLUS';
VDCTYPE REAL;
BEGMFDEFAULTS;
ALTCHARSETINDEX 2;
ENDMFDEFAULTS;
FONTLIST 'DEC GKS Stroke -1' 'DEC GKS Stroke -2' 'DEC GKS Stroke -3'
'DEC GKS Stroke -4' 'DEC GKS Stroke -5' 'DEC GKS Stroke -6'
'DEC GKS Stroke -7' 'DEC GKS Stroke -8' 'DEC GKS Stroke -9'
'DEC GKS Stroke -11' 'DEC GKS Stroke -12' 'DEC GKS Stroke -13'
'DEC GKS Stroke -14' 'DEC GKS Stroke -15' 'DEC GKS Stroke -16'
'DEC GKS Stroke -17' 'DEC GKS Stroke -18' 'DEC GKS Stroke -19'
'DEC GKS Stroke -20' 'DEC GKS Stroke -21' 'DEC GKS Stroke -22'
'DEC GKS Stroke -23';
CHARSETLIST STD94 'B';
CHARCODING BASIC8BIT;
INTEGERPREC -221646135 1870427260;
```

```

REALPREC -99999.992188 99999.992188 7;
INDEXPREC -221646135 1870427260;
COLRPREC 31;
COLRINDEXPREC 31;
BEGPIC '10:54:34.93';
SCALEMODE ABSTRACT 0.000000;
COLRMODE INDEXED;
LINWIDTHMODE SCALED;
MARKERSIZEMODE SCALED;
EDGEWIDTHMODE SCALED;
VDCEXT (0.000000,0.000000) (1.000000,1.000000);
BACKC OLR 0 0 0;
BEGPICBODY;
CLIPRECT (0.000000,0.000000) (1.000000,1.000000);
CHARHEIGHT 0.000000;
CHARORI 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000;
PATSIZE 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000;
FILLREFPT (0.000000,0.000000);
CLIPRECT (0.000000,0.000000) (1.000000,1.000000);
ASF LINETYPE INDIV LINWIDTH INDIV LINECOLR INDIV MARKERTYPE
INDIV MARKERSIZE INDIV MARKERCOLR INDIV TEXTPREC
INDIV TEXTFONTINDEX INDIV CHAREXP INDIV CHARSPACE INDIV TEXTCOLR INDIV
INTSTYLE INDIV PATINDEX INDIV HATCHINDEX INDIV FILLCOLR IN DIV;
LINEINDEX 1;
LINETYPE 1;
LINewidth 1.000000;
LINECOLR 1;
INCRLINE (0.000000,0.500000) (1.000000,0.000000);
TEXTINDEX 1;
CHARSETINDEX 1;
TEXTFONTINDEX 1;
TEXTPREC STRING;
CHAREXPAN 1.000000;
TEXTCOLR 1;
CHARHEIGHT 0.010000;
CHARORI 0.000000 0.010000 0.010000 0.000000;
MARKERINDEX 1;
MARKERTYPE 3;
MARKERSIZE 1.000000;
MARKERCOLR 1;
FILLINDEX 1;
FILLCOLR 1;
PATSIZE 0.000000 1.000000 1.000000 0.000000;
ENDPIC;
ENDMF;

```

The following listing presents the character-encoded CGM file produced by Example E-1 (you need to define the logical GKS\$WSTYPE to be %x00020007 to specify the character encoding). The question marks (?) in the data represent the ASCII escape character.

```

0 ?\?XZ.CGM_CHAR?\1 A1!\?XDEC GKS output 11/19/86?\1*?XA?\1"A1+5;B1,1-
?XDEC GKS Stroke -1?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -2?\XDEC GKS Stroke -3?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -4?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -5?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -6?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -7?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -8?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -9?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -11?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -12?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -13?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -14?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -15?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -16?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -17?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -18?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -19?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -20?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -21?\?XDEC GKS Stroke -22?\
?XDEC GKS Stroke -23?\1.@?XB?\@?X<?\1/A1#a@1$'XXX@1%'_1&'_1''_0"
?X10:57:33.357\2 @1tA2!@2"A2#A2$A2%ltAltA1@1@2&0#3$ltAltA1@1
@561tA571tAltAltAltA6,1tAltAltAltA6*1tAltA3$1tAltA1@1@61@'GA'?GB'
?GC'?GD'?GE'?GG'?GF'?GH'?GI'?GJ'?GK'?GN'?GM'?GL'?G5 A5!A5"1@5#A 1tAhQ1
@1tA50A5:A51A52@531@55A56mcz|EW571tAmcz|EWmcz|EW1tA5$A5%C5&1@5'A6 A6
"A6,1tA1@1@1tA0$0!

```

E.2.6 CGM Physical File Organization

The DEC GKS CGM metafile outputs 512 byte records. Using the clear text encoding, the DEC GKS CGM metafile separates element opcodes with a semicolon (;), a line-feed, and a carriage return character.

Language-Specific Programming Information

This appendix contains information specific to the DEC GKS supported languages. For a general overview of DEC GKS programming information (such as call sequences, including definition files, and so forth), refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

NOTE

When you use languages that need to declare DEC GKS functions as external functions, you should print the language definition file to determine the function's parameter names. The various language definition files are described in Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

F.1 Passing Arguments by Descriptor

DEC GKS requires array descriptors of class A or NCA, which include a bounds block for two-dimensional arrays. Array descriptors of class NCA must be contiguous.

Using languages that do not provide methods of creating such array descriptors, you can construct your own descriptor according to the specifications in the *Introduction to VMS System Routines*. If you choose, you can use the BUILDDESC routine described in Section F.4 to build the required descriptor.

The following is a list of DEC GKS functions that require arguments passed by array descriptor:

- GKS\$CELL_ARRAY
- GKS\$INQ_ACTIVE_WS
- GKS\$INQ_AVAIL_GDP

- GKS\$INQ_COLOR_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_PICK_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_STRING_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA
- GKS\$INQ_FILL_FAC
- GKS\$INQ_FILL_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_GDP
- GKS\$INQ_OPEN_WS
- GKS\$INQ_PAT_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_PAT_REP
- GKS\$INQ_PIXEL_ARRAY
- GKS\$INQ_PLINE_FAC
- GKS\$INQ_PLINE_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_PMARK_FAC
- GKS\$INQ_PMARK_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_PREDEF_PAT_REP
- GKS\$INQ_SEG_NAMES_ON_WS
- GKS\$INQ_SET_ASSOC_WS
- GKS\$INQ_TEXT_FAC
- GKS\$INQ_TEXT_INDEXES
- GKS\$INQ_WSTYPE_LIST
- GKS\$INQ_XFORM_LIST
- GKS\$REQUEST_STROKE
- GKS\$SET_PAT_REP

F.2 Programming in BASIC

When you declare string variables to be passed to DEC GKS functions as write-only or modifiable arguments, you must declare the variable to be the length of the largest string that can be returned by the function. In addition, you should use the string length returned by the DEC GKS function instead of values obtained by the LEN built-in function to determine this size. For more information, refer to *BASIC on VAX/VMS Systems*.

F.3 Programming in VAX C

In order to use the DEC GKS functions that require passing arguments by descriptor, you must build an array descriptor. To build an array descriptor, refer to the *Introduction to VMS System Routines*. For VAX C specific information concerning descriptors, refer to the mixed-language programming chapter in *Guide to VAX C*. As another option, you can use the BUILDESC routine described in Section F.4. Section F.1 lists the DEC GKS functions that require passing arguments by descriptor.

F.4 Programming in VAX COBOL

VAX COBOL variables passed to DEC GKS as integers, real numbers, or character strings must be declared in Working Storage as, respectively, COMPUTATIONAL, COMPUTATIONAL-1, or DISPLAY to obtain the correct internal representation. COMPUTATIONAL variables up to S9(9) are represented internally as 32-bit words. COMP-1 variables are represented in single-precision floating point format. DISPLAY character strings can be any length desired.

Integer and real numeric arguments to DEC GKS functions are passed by reference. Character or text strings are passed by descriptor.

The current VAX COBOL compiler does not produce class A array descriptors. However, certain DEC GKS functions require these descriptors. See Section F.1 for a list of the DEC GKS functions that require arrays passed by descriptor.

The following MACRO subroutine, named BUILDESC, can serve as a temporary tool to allow VAX COBOL programs that use the above functions to generate Class A array descriptors. The subroutine is needed only for programs that call any of the functions listed in Section F.1. Example F-1 shows how to build a descriptor.

Example F-1: Macro Subroutine Used to Build Array Descriptors

```
.TITLE BUILDDESC Subroutine to build VMS array descriptor
.IDENT /01/
.ENTRY BUILDDESC, ^M<R2>
$$SDEF          ; Define SS$ symbols
$DSCDEF         ; Define DSC$ symbols
;
; Fill in first two longwords of descriptor
;
    MOVL      8(AP),RO
    MOVL      4(AP),R1
    MOVW      DSC$W_LENGTH(RO),DSC$W_LENGTH(R1)
    MOVB      DSC$B_DTYPE(RO),DSC$B_DTYPE(R1)
    MOVB      #DSC$K_CLASS_A,DSC$B_CLASS(R1)
    MOVL      DSC$A_POINTER(RO),DSC$A_POINTER(R1)
;
; Fill in Block 1 - Prototype
;
    CLRB      DSC$B_SCALE(R1)
    CLRB      DSC$B_DIGITS(R1)
    MOVB      -
    #<<1@DSC$V_FL_COEFF>!<1@DSC$V_FL_BOUNDS>>,DSC$B_AFLAGS(R1)
    SUBB3     #2,(AP),DSC$B_DIMCT(R1)
    MOVL      12(AP),DSC$L_ARSIZE(R1)
    MOVL      #1,RO
    MOVL      #4,R2
    CMPB      #1,DSC$B_DIMCT(R1)
    BEQL      10$
    MULL2     16(AP),DSC$L_ARSIZE(R1)
    ADDL2     16(AP),RO
    INCL      RO
;
; Fill Blocks 2 and 3 (Multipliers, Bounds) for 2nd dim. (if present)
;
    MOVL      16(AP),DSC$L_M2(R1)
    MOVL      #1,DSC$L_M2+12(R1)
    MOVL      16(AP),DSC$L_M2+16(R1)
    ADDL2     #4,R2
;
; Fill in Blocks 2 (Multipliers) and 3 (Bounds) for 1st dimension
;
10$:  MULW2     DSC$W_LENGTH(R1),RO
    SUBL3     RO,DSC$A_POINTER(R1),DSC$A_A0(R1)
    MOVL      12(AP),DSC$L_M1(R1)
    ADDL2     R2,R1
    MOVL      #1,DSC$L_M1(R1)
    MOVL      12(AP),DSC$L_M1+4(R1)
    MOVZWL    #SS$_NORMAL,RO
    RET
.END
```


The subroutine builds an array descriptor from the arguments it is passed. For information on descriptor formats, refer to the VAX Procedure Calling and Condition Handling Standard in the *VAX/VMS Run-Time Library Routines Reference Manual*.

You can use MACRO to assemble the subroutine and then call it from the VAX COBOL program. The following is a sample VAX COBOL calling sequence for two-dimensional arrays (assuming BUILDESC as the subroutine name):

```
CALL "BUILDESC" USING
BY REFERENCE descriptor-buffer,
BY DESCRIPTOR array(1,1),
BY VALUE number-of-rows,
BY VALUE number-of-columns.
```

For a one-dimensional array, the COBOL calling sequence is as follows:

```
CALL "BUILDESC" USING
BY REFERENCE descriptor-buffer,
BY DESCRIPTOR array(1),
BY VALUE number-of-elements.
```

The descriptor buffer is an area of storage into which BUILDESC builds the class A descriptor. This should be at least 44 bytes in length. The descriptor buffer is filled with the information required to make it a class A descriptor.

The argument *array(1, 1)* should always be the first element of the array.

Example F-2 shows a COBOL program using the function GKS\$CELL_ ARRAY.

Example F-2: A Sample COBOL Program Using the Subroutine BUILDESC

```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID.                CO9.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SOURCE-COMPUTER.           VAX-11.
OBJECT-COMPUTER.           VAX-11.
DATA DIVISION.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01  valthree PIC S9(9) COMP VALUE 3.
01  valfour  PIC S9(9)
COMP VALUE 4.
01  valone   PIC S9(9)
COMP VALUE 1.
01  valzero  PIC S9(9)
COMP VALUE 0.
01  valpoint1 USAGE IS COMP-1 VALUE 0.1.
01  valpoint5 USAGE IS COMP-1 VALUE 0.5.
01  colidx.
      05 dim1 OCCURS 3 TIMES.
      /n      10 colia OCCURS 4 TIMES
PIC S9(9) COMP.
01  colidx_d.
      05 desc OCCURS 11 TIMES PIC S9(9) COMP.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.
0000-COB9.
      MOVE 1 TO colia(1,1).
      MOVE 0 TO colia(1,2).
      MOVE 1 TO colia(1,3).
      MOVE 2 TO colia(1,4).
      MOVE 0 TO colia(2,1).
      MOVE 1 TO colia(2,2).
      MOVE 2 TO colia(2,3).
      MOVE 1 TO colia(2,4).
      MOVE 1 TO colia(3,1).
      MOVE 2 TO colia(3,2).
      MOVE 1 TO colia(3,3).
      MOVE 0 TO colia(3,4).

      CALL "GKS$OPEN_GKS" USING
          BY DESCRIPTOR 'GKS.ERR'.
      CALL "GKS$OPEN_WS" USING
          BY REFERENCE valone, valzero, valzero.
      CALL "GKS$ACTIVATE_WS" USING
          BY REFERENCE valone.
```

(continued on next page)

Example F-2 (Cont.): A Sample COBOL Program Using the Subroutine BUILDDESC

```
CALL "BUILDDESC" USING
    BY REFERENCE colidx_d,
    BY DESCRIPTOR colia(1,1),
    BY VALUE valthree, valfour.
CALL "GKS$CELL_ARRAY" USING
    BY REFERENCE valpoint1, valpoint1, valpoint5, valpoint5,
    BY REFERENCE valone, valone,
    BY REFERENCE valthree, valfour,
    BY REFERENCE colidx_d.
CALL "GKS$DEACTIVATE_WS" USING
    BY REFERENCE valone.
CALL "GKS$CLOSE_WS" USING
    BY REFERENCE valone.
CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS".
EXIT PROGRAM.
END PROGRAM C09.
```

To use the subroutine, type it in, assemble it, compile your VAX COBOL program that calls the subroutine, and then link the VAX COBOL program with the subroutine, as follows:

```
$ MACRO BUILDDESC RETURN
$ COBOL ARRAY RETURN
$ LINK ARRAY, BUILDDESC RETURN
```

DEC GKS calls can be written with or without a status return. When used, the status code is defined as PIC S9(6) COMP, which yields a 32-bit integer internal representation.

F.5 Programming in VAX Pascal

DEC GKS functions called from a VAX Pascal program must be declared as external functions in the program. The variables passed to these functions and the way they are to be passed must also be described, and the type of the return specified. To gather these declarations, perform the following tasks:

1. Copy SYS\$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.PAS to your local directory.
2. Use the following command to compile the file:

```
$ PASCAL/ENVIRONMENT GKSDEFS.PAS RETURN
```

3. Place the following code before the PROGRAM or MODULE statement:

```
[INHERIT ('gksdefs')]
```

Variables passed to DEC GKS by a VAX Pascal program must be declared as types INTEGER, REAL, or an array of these types. Metafile items are declared as packed arrays of characters because the length of a metafile item may exceed the allowable length for a variable length string. Data records for the input functions are declared as arrays of integers. Where a REAL data item is called for in a data record, the type cast operator must be used to force the variable to be placed properly. Addresses for data records may be generated using the ADDRESS function and the type cast operator to override the type of integer.

Character strings are declared as VARYING OF CHAR. When you declare string variables to be passed to DEC GKS functions as write-only or modifiable arguments, you must declare the variable to be the length of the largest string that can be returned by the function. In addition, you should use the string length returned by the DEC GKS function instead of values obtained by the LEN built-in function to determine this size. Strings should be padded with spaces to their greatest length using the VAX PASCAL PAD function. For more information, see the *Programming in VAX PASCAL* manual.

The following type definitions have changed in the GKSDEFS.PAS include file.

Table F-1: Type Definitions

Definition	Data Type
Asf_Flag_Array	Array [1...13] of Integer
Coord_limit_Array	Array [1...4] of Real
Up_Vector_Array	Array [1...2] of Real
Two_real	Array [1...2] of Real
Indices_Array	Array [1...4] of Integer
Twointeger	Array [1...2] of Integer
GKS\$Asf_Flag_Array	Array [1...13] of Integer
GKS\$Coord_limit_Array	Array [1...4] of Real
GKS\$Up_Vector_Array	Array [1...2] of Real
GKS\$Two_real	Array [1...2] of Real
GKS\$Indices_Array	Array [1...4] of Integer
GKS\$Twointeger	Array [1...2] of Integer

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

This appendix provides additional information about the fonts which can be accessed from the DEC GKS software in stroke-precision text.

One font is used as the standard DEC GKS font for stroke precision text. Figure G-2 illustrates the DEC GKS multinational font. It is a monospaced font; all characters are the same size. DEC GKS uses this as the default font.

Other fonts, known as the Hershey fonts, are also available. These character fonts were digitized by Dr. A. V. Hershey of the Naval Surface Weapons Laboratory, and have been supplied by the National Bureau of Standards. The character information for these fonts has been organized into 22 fonts, as shown in Figures G-3 through Figure G-24. The Hershey fonts are not monospaced; each character box is a different size. The character box for each character is not necessarily the same size as the character. In most cases, the character box is larger than the character, although for some characters (for example, those with descenders) the character may go outside of its box.

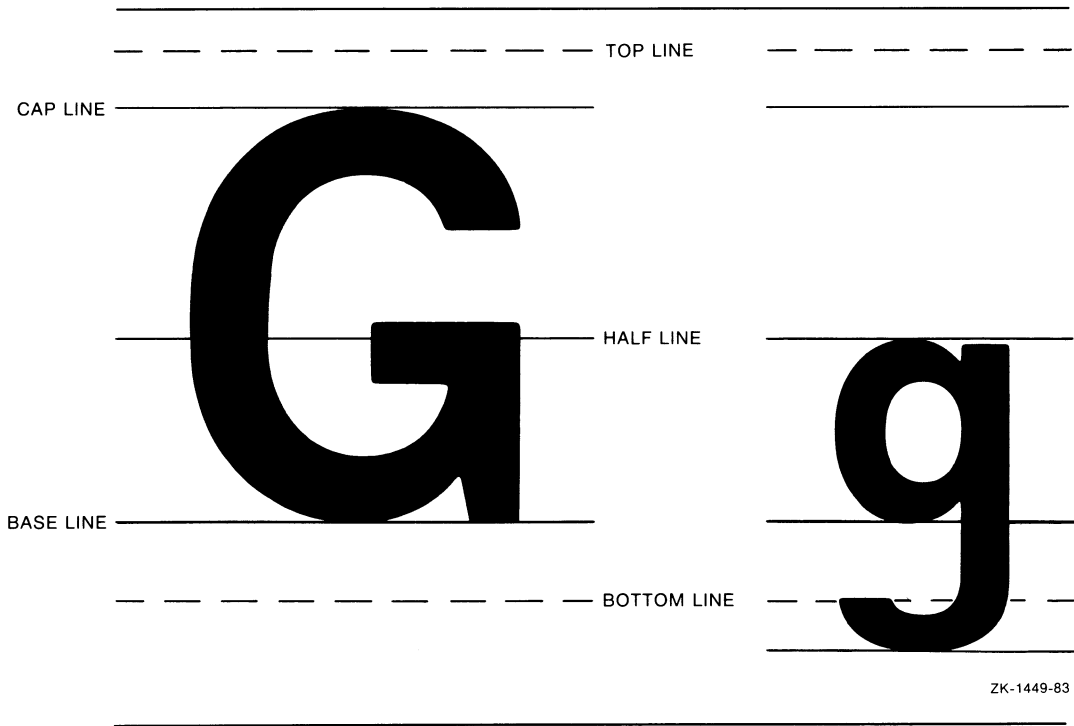
G.1 Font File Formats

The center line for all fonts lies exactly halfway between the left and right lines of each character.

Similarly, the halfline lies exactly halfway between the base line and the cap line.

Figure G-1 illustrate the font lines:

Figure G-1: DEC GKS Font Lines



This restriction applies to the font file formats because the center line and the halfline are calculated by DEC GKS and are not data items in the font file. DIGITAL reserves the right to change font file formats in future releases.

This section presents the DEC GKS device-independent fonts. These figures represent the ASCII characters 33 through 126, beginning in the upper left corner and incrementing horizontally to the lower right corner. Not all characters are present in all of the fonts. Fonts 1 and -1 specify the same font.

Example G-1 presents a program that you can execute if you want to see the ASCII value next to the corresponding font character on the workstation surface.

Example G-1: Printing the ASCII Values of Font Characters

```
IMPLICIT NONE
INCLUDE 'SYS$LIBRARY:GKSDEFS.FOR'
INTEGER      WS_ID, ASCVAL, FONT, COL, ROW, MAXROW, MAXCOL,
*           DUMMY_INTEGER, WS_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS
REAL        MAXX, MAXY, RATIO, HEIGHT, X1, Y1
CHARACTER*1  TXT
CHARACTER*4  FONTTYPE
CHARACTER*3  ASCSTR
CHARACTER*40  HEADER, DUMMY_STRING
DATA        WS_ID /1/, HEIGHT /0.66/, MAXROW /19/,
*           MAXCOL /5/

C    Set up the DEC GKS and the workstation environment.
CALL GKS$OPEN_GKS( 'SYS$ERROR:' )
CALL GKS$OPEN_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CONID_DEFAULT, GKS$K_VT240 )
CALL GKS$ACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )

C    Inquire about workstation and set up transformations.
CALL GKS$INQ_WS_TYPE( WS_ID, ERROR_STATUS, DUMMY_STRING,
* WS_TYPE, DUMMY_INTEGER )

CALL GKS$INQ_MAX_DS_SIZE( WS_TYPE, ERROR_STATUS, DUMMY_INTEGER,
* MAXX, MAXY, DUMMY_INTEGER, DUMMY_INTEGER )

RATIO = MAXY / MAXX
CALL GKS$SET_WINDOW( 1, 0.0, 15.0, 0.0, 23.0 )
CALL GKS$SET_VIEWPORT( 1, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, RATIO )
CALL GKS$SELECT_XFORM( 1 )
CALL GKS$SET_WS_WINDOW( 1, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, RATIO )
CALL GKS$SET_WS_VIEWPORT( 1, 0.0, MAXX, 0.0, MAXY )

C    Get the font number.
WRITE( 5, * ) 'Enter Font Number (-1 to -23): '
READ( 5, * ) FONT
CALL GKS$CLEAR_WS( WS_ID, GKS$K_CLEAR_ALWAYS )

C    Draw headings.
CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_HEIGHT( 0.75 * HEIGHT )
CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_SPACING( -0.1 )
CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_ALIGN( GKS$K_TEXT_HALIGN_CENTER,
* GKS$K_TEXT_VALIGN_HALF )
CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_FONTPREC( 1, GKS$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE )
WRITE( FONTTYPE, 10 ) FONT
10  FORMAT( I4 )
HEADER = 'ASCII VALUES FOR CHARACTERS OF FONT ' // FONTTYPE
CALL GKS$TEXT ( 7.5, 22.0, HEADER )
```

(continued on next page)

Example G-1 (Cont.): Printing the ASCII Values of Font Characters

```
C   Draw ascii numbers.
    CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_FONTPREC( 1, GKS$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE )
    CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_HEIGHT( HEIGHT )
    CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_SPACING( -0.4 )
    DO COL = 1, 5
      X1 = COL * 3.0 - 2.5
      DO ROW = 1, MAXROW
        Y1 = 20.0 - ROW
        ASCVAL = (COL - 1) * MAXROW + ROW + 31
        WRITE( ASCSTR, 20 ) ASCVAL
20      FORMAT( I3 )
        CALL GKS$TEXT ( X1, Y1, ASCSTR )
      END DO
    END DO

C   Draw font characters.
    CALL GKS$SET_TEXT_FONTPREC( FONT, GKS$K_TEXT_PRECISION_STROKE )
    DO COL = 1, 5
      X1 = COL * 3.0 - 1.25
      DO ROW = 1, MAXROW
        Y1 = 20.0 - ROW
        ASCVAL = (COL - 1) * MAXROW + ROW + 31
        TXT = CHAR( ASCVAL )
        CALL GKS$TEXT ( X1, Y1, TXT )
      END DO
    END DO

    CALL GKS$DEACTIVATE_WS( WS_ID )
    CALL GKS$CLOSE_WS( WS_ID )
    CALL GKS$CLOSE_GKS()
    END
```

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-2: DEC GKS Default Font Number 1

!	0	@	P	'	p	;	°	À	;	á	;	
"	1	A	Q	a	q	i	±	Á	;	â	;	;
#	2	B	R	b	r	†	²	Â	;	ã	;	;
\$	3	C	S	c	s	£	³	Ã	;	ä	;	;
%	4	D	T	d	t	¥	µ	Ä	;	å	;	;
&	5	E	U	e	u	¥	¶	Å	;	æ	;	;
'	6	F	V	f	v	§	•	Æ	;	ø	;	;
(	7	G	W	g	w	§	·	Ç	;	ø	;	;
)	8	H	X	h	x	©	¹	È	;	ù	;	;
*	9	I	Y	i	y	ª	º	É	;	ú	;	;
+	:	J	Z	j	z	«	»	Ê	;	û	;	;
,	;	K	[	k	[	»	¼	Ë	;	ü	;	;
-	<	L	\	l	\	»	½	Ì	;	ý	;	;
.	=	M	] ]	m	] ]	»	¾	Í	;	ÿ	;	;
/	>	N	^	n	^	»	¾	Î	;	ÿ	;	;
?	?	O	_	o	_	»	¾	Ï	;	ÿ	;	;

ZK-1574-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-3: DEC GKS Font Number -2

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;=>?&ABCDEFGH
IJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ(
/)|- 'ABΓΔΕΖΗΘΙΚΛΜΝΞΟ
ΠΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ'×| ◻

ZK-1575-84

Figure G-4: DEC GKS Font Number -3

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG
HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ□
↓→↑←'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyzx|·→

ZK-1576-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-5: DEC GKS Font Number -4

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABΓΔΕΖΗ
ΘΙΚΛΜΝΞΟΠΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩεθκ
↓→↑←'αβγδεζηθικλμνξο
πρστυφχψω∇φx|·→

ZK-1577-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-6: DEC GKS Font Number -5

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJ
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
↓→↑←'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyzx|·→

ZK-1578-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-7: DEC GKS Font Number -6

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123

456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG

HIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[

]^_`'abcdefghijklmno

pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1579-84

Figure G-8: DEC GKS Font Number -7

!'#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABΓΔΕΖΗ
ΘΙΚΛΜΝΞΟΠΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩεθ[
']^_`'αβγδεζηθικλμνξο
πρσττυψχψω φξ|}~

ZK-1580-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-9: DEC GKS Font Number -8

!'"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGH
HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
']^←'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1581-84

Figure G-10: DEC GKS Font Number -9

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGH
IJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
]~^'`abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1582-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-11: DEC GKS Font Number -10

!'#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABΓΔΕΖΗ
ΘΙΚΑΜΝΞΟΠΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩεθ[
]~←'αβγδεζηθικλμνξο
πρστυφχψωφ{|}~

ZK-1583-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-12: DEC GKS Font Number -11

!'#\$%&'()+,-./0123*

456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG

HIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ'

°~←'abcdefghijklmno

pqrstuvwxyz}}~

ZK-1584-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-13: DEC GKS Font Number -12

!'#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGH
HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
°~←'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz(|)~

ZK-1585-84

Figure G-14: DEC GKS Font Number -13

!'#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJ
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
^_`'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1586-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-15: DEC GKS Font Number -14

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;ю=я?@АВВГДЕЖ
ЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХЦЧШЩЪ
ЫЬЭЮЯабвгдежзийклмно
прстуфхцчшщъыьэ

ZK-1587-84

Figure G-16: DEC GKS Font Number -15

!'#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;='°?@ABCDEFGH
HIJKLMN[OPQRSTUVWXYZ
]~←'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1588-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-17: DEC GKS Font Number -16

!'#\$%&'()+,-./0123*

456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG

HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'

°^←'abcdefghijklmno

pqrstuvwxyz|•~

ZK-1589-84

Figure G-18: DEC GKS Font Number -17

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;='°?@ABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
[]~}'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

ZK-1590-84

DEC GKS Device-Independent Fonts

Figure G-19: DEC GKS Font Number -18

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;='°?@ABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[
] ^ ← 'abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

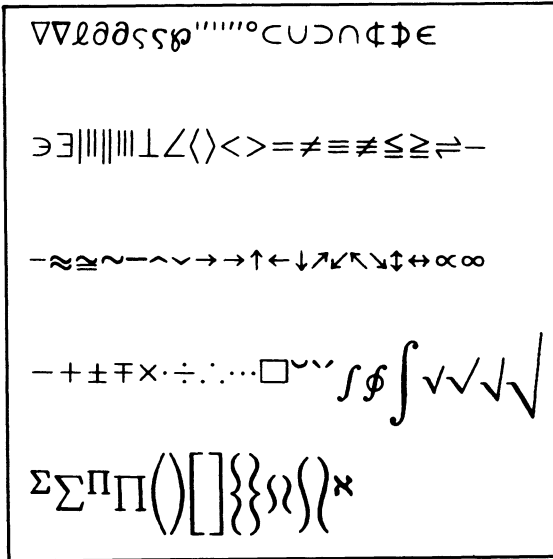
ZK-1591-84

Figure G-20: DEC GKS Font Number -19

!"#\$%&'()*+,-./0123
456789:;='°?@ABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
[\] ^ _ ` ' a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o
p q r s t u v w x y z { } ~

ZK-1592-84

Figure G-24: DEC GKS Font Number -23



ZK-1596-84



Appendix H

DEC GKS Color Chart

This appendix presents a chart of 64 colors and their corresponding red, green, and blue intensity values. If you are working with a color VT125, a VT241, or a VAXstation II/GPX, you can use this color chart as a guide when calling the function `GKS$SET_COLOR_REP`. The colors presented are the 64 colors supported by the VT125 and the VT241. For information concerning the availability and use of colors on these workstations, refer to the appropriate device-specific appendix in this manual.

You should use this color chart as a guide. You should not expect your monitor to display the colors exactly as shown. Colors can vary from monitor to monitor depending on the following factors:

- The current background color (affects lighter shades)
- The current brightness and contrast control settings
- The available room light
- The proximity of the primitive to other colors on the display

Table H-1: VAX GKS Color Chart


















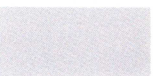


Red	Green	Blue		Red	Green	Blue	
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.6133	0.4200	1.0000	
0.0000	0.0000	0.5600		0.5700	0.1400	1.0000	
0.3300	0.3300	0.3300		0.5600	0.0000	0.8400	
0.2142	0.2142	0.6258		0.6646	0.2862	0.8538	
0.0000	0.0000	0.8400		0.5600	0.0000	0.5600	
0.2862	0.2862	0.8538		0.7119	0.4281	0.7119	
0.1400	0.1400	1.0000		1.0000	0.1400	1.0000	
0.6700	0.6700	0.6700		1.0000	0.4200	1.0000	
0.5679	0.5679	0.8521		0.9235	0.7765	0.9235	
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000		1.0000	0.7000	1.0000	

Table H-1 (Cont.): VAX GKS Color Chart



















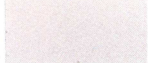

Red	Green	Blue		Red	Green	Blue	
0.8400	0.0000	0.5600		1.0000	0.6133	0.4200	
0.8538	0.2862	0.6646		1.0000	0.5700	0.1400	
1.0000	0.1400	0.5700		0.8400	0.5600	0.0000	
1.0000	0.4200	0.6133		0.8538	0.6646	0.2862	
0.5600	0.0000	0.0000		0.5600	0.5600	0.0000	
0.6258	0.2142	0.2142		0.7119	0.7119	0.4281	
0.8400	0.0000	0.0000		1.0000	1.0000	0.1400	
0.8538	0.2862	0.2862		1.0000	1.0000	0.4200	
1.0000	0.1400	0.1400		0.9235	0.9235	0.7765	
0.8521	0.5679	0.5679		1.0000	1.0000	0.7000	

Table H-1 (Cont.): VAX GKS Color Chart



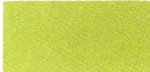



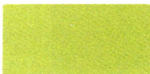

















Red	Green	Blue		Red	Green	Blue	
0.5600	0.8400	0.0000		0.4200	1.0000	0.6133	
0.6646	0.8538	0.2862		0.1400	1.0000	0.5700	
0.5700	1.0000	0.1400		0.0000	0.8400	0.5600	
0.6133	1.0000	0.4200		0.2862	0.8538	0.6646	
0.0000	0.5600	0.0000		0.0000	0.5600	0.5600	
0.2142	0.6258	0.2142		0.4281	0.7119	0.7119	
0.0000	0.8400	0.0000		0.1400	1.0000	1.0000	
0.2862	0.8538	0.2862		0.4200	1.0000	1.0000	
0.1400	1.0000	0.1400		0.7765	0.9235	0.9235	
0.5679	0.8521	0.5679		0.7000	1.0000	1.0000	

Table H-1 (Cont.): VAX GKS Color Chart

Red	Green	Blue		Red	Green	Blue	
0.0000	0.5600	0.8400		0.1400	0.5700	1.0000	
0.2862	0.6646	0.8538		0.4200	0.6133	1.0000	



Appendix I

DEC GKS GDPs and Escapes

This appendix describes all of the DEC GKS supported generalized drawing primitives (GDPs) and escapes. Most of the GDPs and escapes are supported by all of the DEC GKS workstations. If all DEC GKS supported workstations do not support a particular GDP or escape, this appendix flags the corresponding description.

All GDPs and escapes have negative values as identification numbers. (You pass the identification numbers to either GKS\$GDP or GKS\$ESCAPE.) DEC GKS defines GDP and escape constants in the definition file for your particular programming language. For more information concerning the definition files, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

For further information concerning the use of GDPs, refer to GKS\$GDP in Chapter 5, Output Functions. For further information concerning the use of escapes, refer to GKS\$ESCAPE in Chapter 4, Control Functions. The function descriptions for GKS\$GDP and GKS\$ESCAPE list the error messages that may be generated by using any GDP or escape.

Some of the GDPs and escapes require additional information contained in a data record. All required data records must be passed to GKS\$GDP and GKS\$ESCAPE in the DEC GKS GDP/escape standard data record format. For all GDPs and escapes, you must pass the exact data record size as specified in the descriptions in this appendix. If you do not, the call to either GKS\$GDP or GKS\$ESCAPE generates an error message. For a complete description of the standard GDP/escape data record format, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

Data Record Format Used in This Appendix

Data Record Format Used in This Appendix

Since this appendix uses a short notation to describe the required contents of a GDP/escape data record, you may wish to read the description of the GDP/escape data record format in Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS, before reading further.

In this appendix, the descriptions of the first three components of the data record are the values actually contained in the data record. The descriptions of the last four components do not describe the contents of the last four components; they describe the contents of the arrays whose addresses occupy the last four components of the data record.

Consider the following list of arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Three points on the circumference.
gdp_id	-10
data_record	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) int_value_1, int_value_2
data_record_size	16 bytes

The data record portion of this GKS\$GDP description (data_record) specifies that the data record has four components. The first component is an integer value (2), specifying the number of valid elements in the integer array.

The next two components of the data record contain zeros (0), specifying the number of valid elements in the real and string arrays whose addresses occupy the last three components of the data record. Since the arrays contain no valid elements, you do not have to include room for these array addresses in your data record.

Data Record Format Used in This Appendix

The fourth component specifies the address of an array; the array itself contains identifiers `int_value_1` and `int_value_2`. The GDP description in this appendix describes the purpose of these integers. `GKS$GDP` uses the address provided in the fourth component to locate the integer array.

NOTE

To place array addresses in the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh components of the data record, you need to use a technique specific to your programming language. For instance, using VAX FORTRAN, you can use the `%LOC` built-in function. For more information concerning addresses and pointers, refer to the documentation set for your programming language. For more information concerning the use of `%LOC` and data records, refer to the choice input examples in Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

The following sections describe the DEC GKS supported generalized drawing primitives (GDPs). The sections identify each GDP by the following:

- The numeric identifier that you pass to GKS\$GDP.
- The title of the primitive (for instance, "Circle").
- The constant equivalent of the numeric identifier.
- The list of supporting workstations.
- The description of the primitive.
- The list of the arguments passed to GKS\$GDP and the contents of the data record, if applicable. The names of the arguments are identical to the argument descriptions of GKS\$GDP in Chapter 5, Output Functions.
- The list of GDP-specific error messages, if applicable.

If you specify points to GKS\$GDP that cannot be used to uniquely define a primitive, you generate error number GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158. For more information concerning error GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158, refer to the individual escape or GDP description in this appendix.

Most of the DEC GKS GDPs are capable of generating error number GKS\$_ERROR_100 (Number of points is invalid in routine ****). If it is not clear how a GDP can generate this error message, the description of the individual GDP provides additional information.

The following information applies to all DEC GKS GDPs:

- DEC GKS applies normalization transformations to the world coordinates of a specified GDP, but draws the GDP on the NDC plane. This will sometimes cause unexpected results. For instance, if you include a rectangular GDP in a segment and then rotate the segment, DEC GKS alters the coordinate points but still draws the sides of the rectangle parallel to the X and Y axes. Also, when specifying coordinate values for circles, the current normalization transformation affects only the size of the circle, and does not alter the shape.
- All radius specifications constitute vector values. The only significance of the radius vector is its length in world coordinates.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

- You specify angles in radians. (To calculate radians, use the formula $360 \text{ degrees} = 2\pi \text{ radians}$.) Positive rotation is counterclockwise; negative rotation is clockwise.
- Some GDPs require vector values in the X and Y coordinate arrays passed to GKS\$GDP. When you specify a vector value, you pass two sets of world coordinate points. DEC GKS calculates the distance, the angle, or both values, using the two specified points.

Using a GDP, you calculate all vectors from a single *vector origin point*. The vector origin point is the first point in a vector specification; you specify the second point of the vector specification in the X and Y coordinate array that you pass to GKS\$GDP.

For instance, the GDP `GKS$K_GDP_ARC_CTR_2VEC_RAD` requires, in the X and Y coordinate array, the following values:

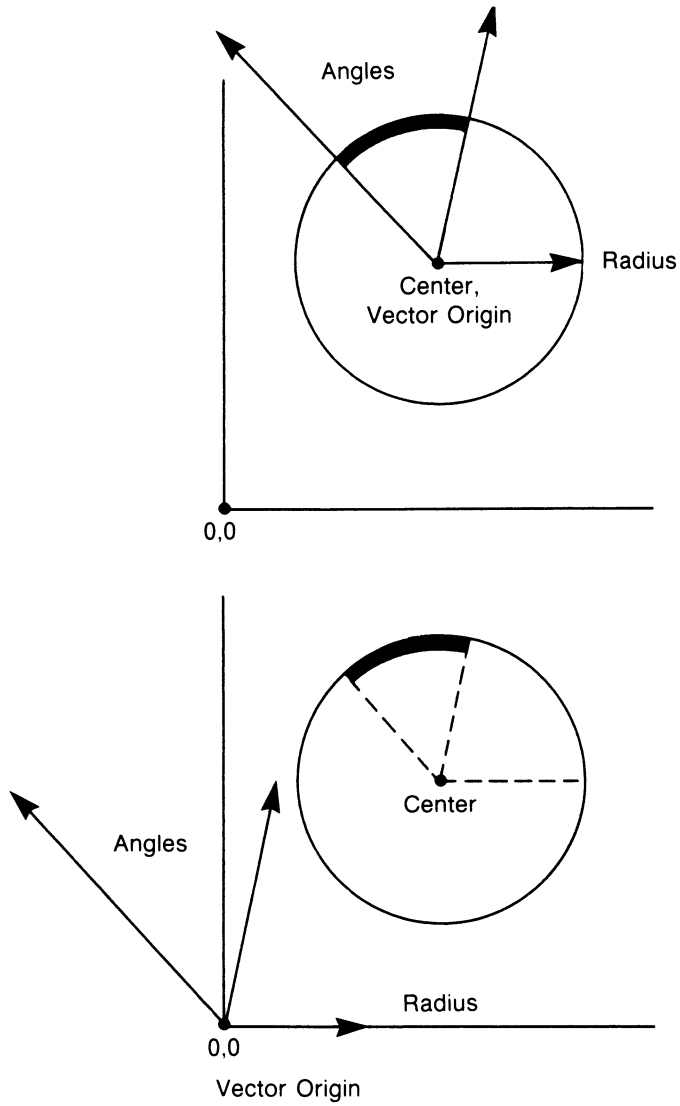
- The center point of the circular arc
- The vector origin point
- The second point in a vector whose angle determines an endpoint of the arc
- The second point in another vector whose angle determines another endpoint of the arc
- The second point in a third vector that specifies the distance used for the circular arc's radius.

DEC GKS calculates the vector values from the vector origin point to specified second points, and then applies those values to the center point of the circular arc.

Two useful vector origin points would be the center point of the arc or the origin of the world coordinate plane (0.0, 0.0). Using the center point of the arc would allow you to specify vector values in direct relation to the coordinates used to form the arc; using the origin of the world coordinate plane can make it easier for you to calculate vector values without tying them to the actual coordinate values of the arc (for instance, the center of the arc may move due to altered normalization transformations, forcing you to keep altering your vector origin point according to the new position of the arc's center). Figure I-1 illustrates the use of two different vector origin points.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Figure I-1: Using Vector Origin Points



ZK-5929-HC

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

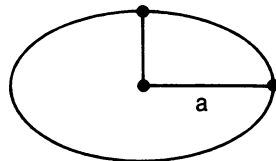
The following information applies to specific types of GDPs:

- Arcs—When forming arcs, the DEC GDPs begin at the first specified arc point and move towards the second point in a counterclockwise direction.
- Ellipses—You can form ellipses in two ways. First, you can provide GKS\$GDP with the center point, and two axis vectors. DEC GKS calculates which vector specifies the greater distance, and uses both the distance and angle values to form the major axis. Then, DEC GKS calculates the distance specified by the second vector and uses the distance for the minor axis. To form ellipses a second way, you can provide GKS\$GDP with the two focal points, and one point on the circumference of the ellipse. If you provide the focal points to GKS\$GDP, DEC GKS uses the following formula to form the ellipse:

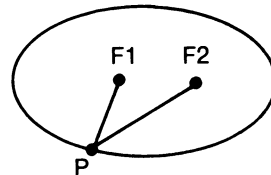
$$| \text{focal_1 point} | + | \text{focal_2 point} | = 2a$$

The letter *a* equals the distance from the center point to the circumference along the major axis. Figure I-2 illustrates the formation of an ellipse.

Figure I-2: Forming an Ellipse



Center point, and major and minor axes.



Sum of distances from focal points to any point equals $2a$.

ZK 5788-HC

The following sections describe the DEC GKS specific GDPs, by category.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

Unfilled GDPs

This section describes all unfilled GDPs. Unfilled GDPs use the current polyline attributes. You should make sure that the attributes are set to the requirements of your application before you generate these GDPs.

-100 Disjoint Polyline

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_DISJOINT_PLINE

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP creates a series of line segments connecting the first and second specified points, the third and fourth specified points, and so forth.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	n points (Two for each requested line segment.)
x_coordinates	n x and y coordinate values.
y_coordinates	
gdp_id	-100
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
100	DECGKS\$_ERROR_100	Number of points is invalid in routine ****. (Either n is not an even number or n < 2.)

-101 Circle: Center and Point on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified center point and a single point on the circle's circumference.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	2
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center and circumference point.
gdp_id	-101
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the center point and the point on the circumference are the same point, DEC GKS cannot form a circle.)

-102 Circle: 3 Points on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_3PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP draws the circle whose circumference includes the three specified points.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Three circumference points.
gdp_id	-102
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data. (For instance, if the three points form a straight line, DEC GKS cannot generate a corresponding circle.)

-103 Circle: Center and Radius

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified center point and radius vector value.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point, vector origin point, and radius vector point.
gdp_id	-103

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Unfilled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data. (For instance, if the radius vector specifies a distance of zero, then DEC GKS cannot generate a corresponding circle.)

-104 Circle: 2 Points on Circumference, and Radius

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_CIRCLE_2PT_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified circumference points and the radius vector point. The circle is drawn so that the circumference, clockwise from the first point to the second, is no greater than pi radians (half of the circle).

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two points, vector origin point, and radius vector point.
gdp_id	-104
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data **** (For instance, if the distance between points is more than twice the specified radius then DEC GKS cannot form the circle.)

-106 Arc: Center and 2 Points on Arc

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_CTR_2PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circular arc using the center point, the second point as a starting point of the arc, and the third point as one of the following components:

- The second point, located on the arc.
- The second point of a ray (the first point is the center point), whose intersection with the circular path of the arc determines the second point of the arc.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point and the beginning and end points of the arc.
gdp_id	-106
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Unfiled GDPs

The integer array contains the single element `arc_type`, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	Form an arcing line.
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$ _ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the center point and one of the points on the circumference may be the same point.)
-159	GKS\$ _ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 1, 2, or 3.)

-107 Arc: 3 Points on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_ARC_3PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the circular arc using a line beginning at the first point, running through the second point, and connecting to the third point.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates	Three points on the circumference.
y_coordinates	

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
gdp_id	-107
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	Form an arcing line.
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the three points may form a straight line.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 1, 2, or 3.)

-108 Set Error Handling Mode

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_ERR_HANDLING_MODE

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Unfilled GDPs

This escape allows you to suppress as much error checking as possible if set to GKS\$ERROR_OFF. Otherwise GKS executes normally and logs errors as necessary, returning those errors specified by standard and internal errors.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-108
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

-109 Set Viewport Event

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_VIEWPORT_EVENT

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This escape allows an application to receive events that the workstation viewport has changed in some way. These events are reported through the input event queue with the input class constant GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_VIEWPORT. There is no corresponding GET INPUT function or escape. The event simply indicates that something in the workstation viewport has changed.

The application can use the appropriate workstation inquiry functions to determine what values have actually changed. This type of event is normally reported where the GKS workstation is implemented in a windowing environment. The user may change the workstation viewport through the window system. The DEC GKS VAXstation (UIS) workstation type and the DECwindows series of workstation types are windowing environments where this event can be reported.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-109
in_data	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) ws_id, on_off
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The integer array contains the elements ws_id, the workstation identifier for which the value should be set, and on_off, used to turn on or off the reporting of the change in the workstation viewport. GKS\$K_TRUE turns it on; GKS\$K_FALSE turns it off.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-110 Associated Workstation Type Connection ID

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_ASSOC_WSTYPE_CONID

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This escape establishes a connection identifier for a specified workstation type. When an inquiry function references the workstation after this connection identifier is set, the workstation returns the workstation type and the connection identifier, treating them as a pair, where this pairing is possible and relevant. In addition, this escape may cancel an association rather than set one.

The integer array contains the elements `wstype` (the workstation type for the association), and a `set_flag`. If `set_flag` is TRUE, the `conid` string will be associated with the workstation type. If the `set_flag` is FALSE, the association is cancelled.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-110
in_data	(7 components) 2 0 1 (address of) ws_type, set 0 (address of) length conid (address of) conid
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-111 Ellipse: Center, and 2 Axis Vectors

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_ELLIPSE_CTR_AXES

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the ellipse using a center point, one vector to establish the distance and direction of the first axis, and a second vector to establish the distance of the second axis.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point, vector origin point, minor and major axis vectors.
gdp_id	-111
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, one of the vectors may have a length of zero.)

-113 Ellipse: Focal Points and Point on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_ELLIPSE_FOCII_PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the ellipse using the two focal points and a single point on the circumference.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two focal points and the point on the circumference.
gdp_id	-113
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the point may be on the line segment between the focal points.)

-114 Elliptic Arc: Center, 2 Axis Vectors, and 2 Vectors

Constant: GKS\$_GDP_ELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the elliptic arc using a center point, one axis vector (the largest of the two) to establish the distance and direction of the major axis, a second axis vector to establish the distance of the minor axis, and two vectors whose directions are used to determine the arc end points. The largest axis vector determines both the distance and the direction of the major axis of the elliptic arc.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Unfilled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	6
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point, vector origin point, two directional axis vectors, and 2 end point vectors.
gdp_id	-114
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	Form an arcing line.
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, due to the vector values, DEC GKS may attempt to form a straight line.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 1, 2, or 3.)

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

-116 Elliptic Arc: Focal Points and 2 Points on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_ELIARC_FOCII_2PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms an elliptic arc using two focal points, the beginning point of the elliptic arc, and the end point as one of the following components:

- The end point, located on the arc.
- The second point of a ray (the first point is the first specified focus point of the ellipse), whose intersection with the elliptic path of the arc determines the end point of the arc.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two focal points and two points on the circumference.
gdp_id	-116
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Unfilled GDPs

The integer array contains the single element `arc_type`, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	Form an arcing line.
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, due to the specified values, DEC GKS may attempt to form a straight line.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 1, 2, or 3.)

-125 Rectangle: Two Corners

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_RECT_2PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the rectangle from the specified diagonal corner points. The sides of the rectangle are parallel to the X and Y axes.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Unfilled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	2
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Diagonal corner points.
gdp_id	-125
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the specified points have the same X or Y value, DEC GKS cannot form a rectangle.)

Filled GDPs

This section describes all filled GDPs. Filled GDPs use the current fill area attributes. You should make sure that the attributes are set to the requirements of your application before you generate these GDPs.

-332 Fill Area Set

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FILL_AREA_SET

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP contains at least 3 points that together define at least one fill area.

A Fill Area Set consists of one or more fill areas, each consisting of 3 or more points that may intersect. A Fill Area Set has both interior and edge attributes. Interior attributes are similar to regular fill areas, and edge attributes are similar to polylines. These attributes are set with various GKS escape functions.

The filled regions of a fill area set are determined by the even-odd rule, which considers the entire fill area set as a single primitive. It is therefore possible to create donut-like objects, where the area surrounding the hole is filled.

For more information about fill area and polyline attributes, see Appendix C, DEC GKS Attribute Values.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	> =3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	x and y points.
gdp_id	-332
data_record	(4 components) number of fill areas (> =1) 0 0 (array of integers (number of points in each fill area))
data_record_size	16 bytes

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the specified points have the same X or Y value, DEC GKS cannot form a rectangle.)

-333 Filled Circle: Center and Point on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified center point and a single point on the circle's circumference.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	2
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point and a point on the circumference.
gdp_id	-333
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the center point and the point on the circumference are the same point, DEC GKS cannot form a circle.)

–334 Filled Circle: 3 Points on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_3PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP draws the circle whose circumference includes the three specified points.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Three circumference points.
gdp_id	–334
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
–158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data. (For instance, if the three points form a straight line, DEC GKS cannot generate a corresponding circle.)

–335 Filled Circle: Center and Radius

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified center point and radius vector value.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point, vector origin point, and radius vector point.
gdp_id	-335
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data. (For instance, if the radius vector specifies a distance of zero, then DEC GKS cannot generate a corresponding circle.)

-336 Filled Circle: 2 Points on Circumference, and Radius

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FCIRCLE_2PT_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a circle from the specified circumference points and the radius vector point. The circle is drawn so that the circumference, clockwise from the first point to the second, is no greater than pi radians (half of the circle).

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two points, vector origin point, and the radius vector point.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Filled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
gdp_id	-336
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data **** (For instance, if the distance between points is more than twice the specified radius then DEC GKS cannot form the circle.)

-338 Filled Arc: Center and 2 Points on Arc

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_2PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms a filled circular arc using the center point, the second point as a starting point of the arc, and the third point as one of the following components:

- The second point, located on the arc.
- The second point of a ray (the center point), whose intersection with the circular path of the arc determines the second point of the arc.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point and beginning and end points of the arc.
gdp_id	-338

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element `arc_type`, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the center point and one of the points on the circumference may be the same point.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 2 or 3.)

-339 Filled Arc: 3 Points on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_3PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the arc beginning at the first point, running through the second point, and connecting to the third point.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Three points on the circumference.
gdp_id	-339
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Fill the area formed by connecting the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the three points may form a straight line.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify any value other than 2 or 3.)

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

-340 Filled Arc: Center, 2 Vectors, and a Radius

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_2VEC_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the arc by using the two vectors to calculate directions from the center point. DEC GKS uses the vector directions to form rays that determine the starting and ending points of the arc.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	5
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center, vector origin point, two vectors, and the radius vector point.
gdp_id	-340
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Fill the area formed by connecting the beginning and end points of the arc.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify any value other than 2 or 3.)

-341 Filled Arc: 2 Points on Arc, and Radius

Constant: GKS\$_GDP_FARC_2PT_RAD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms an arc from the specified beginning and end points, and from the radius vector point. The arc is drawn so that the circumference, clockwise from the first point to the second, is no greater than pi radians (half of a circle).

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two points, vector origin point, and radius vector point.
gdp_id	-341
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

Value	Constant	Description
1	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_OPEN	Form an arcing line.
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Connect the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data **** (For instance, if the distance between the points is more than twice the specified radius, then DEC GKS cannot form the arc.
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify a value other than 1, 2, or 3.)

-342 Filled Arc: Center, Starting Point, and Angle

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FARC_CTR_PT_ANG

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the filled, circular arc by using the distance between the center point and the arc starting point as a radius, and by using the angle value to determine the endpoint of the arc.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	2
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center and starting point.
gdp_id	-342

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Filled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
data_record	(5 components) 1 1 0 (address of) arc_type (address of) angle—in radians
data_record_size	20 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Fill the area formed by connecting the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify any value other than 2 or 3.)

-343 Filled Ellipse: Center, and 2 Axis Vectors

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FELLIPSE_CTR_AXES

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the ellipse using a center point, one axis vector (the largest of the two) to establish the distance and direction of the major axis, and a second axis vector to establish the distance of the minor axis.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Center point, vector origin point, and minor and major axis vectors.
gdp_id	-343
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages::

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, one of the vectors may have a length of zero.)

-345 Filled Ellipse: Focal Points and Point on Circumference

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FELLIPSE_FOCII_PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the ellipse using the two focal points and a single point on the circumference.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two focal points and the point on the circumference.
gdp_id	-345

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Filled GDPs

Argument	Required Value
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, the point may be on the line segment between the focal points.)

-346 Filled Elliptic Arc: Center, 2 Axis Vectors, and 2 Vectors

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the elliptic arc using a center point, one axis vector (the largest of the two) to establish the distance and direction of the major axis, a second axis vector to establish the distance of the minor axis, and two vectors whose directions are used to determine the arc end points.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	6
x_coordinates y_coordinates	The center point, vector origin point, two directional axis vectors, and 2 end point vectors.
gdp_id	-346
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

The integer array contains the single element `arc_type`, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	<code>GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE</code>	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	<code>GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD</code>	Fill the area formed by connecting the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	<code>GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158</code>	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, due to the vector values, DEC GKS may attempt to form a straight line.)
-159	<code>GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159</code>	<code>Arc_type</code> is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify any value other than 2 or 3.)

-348 Filled Elliptic Arc: Focal Points and 2 Points on Circumference

Constant: `GKS$K_GDP_FELIARC_FOCII_2PT`

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the elliptic arc using two focal points, the beginning point of the elliptic arc, and the end point as one of the following components:

- The end point, located on the arc.
- The second point of a ray (the first point is the first specified focus point of the ellipse), whose intersection with the elliptic path of the arc determines the end point of the arc.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs) Filled GDPs

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Two focal points and two points on the circumference.
gdp_id	-348
data_record	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) arc_type
data_record_size	16 bytes

The integer array contains the single element arc_type, which can be any of the following values:

Value	Constant	Description
2	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_PIE	Connect both ends of the arc to its center.
3	GKS\$K_ARC_TYPE_CHORD	Fill the area formed by connecting the beginning and end points of the arc.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, due to the specified values, DEC GKS may attempt to form a straight line.)
-159	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_159	Arc_type is invalid in routine **** (For instance, if you specify any value other than 2 or 3.)

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Filled GDPs

-349 Filled Rectangle: Two Corners

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_FRECT_2PT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the rectangle from the specified diagonal corner points. The sides of the rectangle are parallel to the X and Y axes.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	2
x_coordinates	Diagonal corner points.
y_coordinates	
gdp_id	-349
data_record	null
data_record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the specified points have the same X or Y value, DEC GKS cannot form a rectangle.)

Cell Array GDPs

This section describes all cell array GDPs. You need to pass the following points to the cell array GDPs:

- Starting point.
- Diagonal point.
- Point R, which is the third point in the parallelogram moving the starting point to the diagonal point along the X axis. To form a rectangular cell array, make sure that point R has the X value of the diagonal point and the Y value of the starting point.

For more information concerning cell arrays, refer to Chapter 5, Output Functions.

-400 Packed Cell Array

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_IMAGE_ARRAY

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations *except* for the PostScript workstations.

This GDP forms a cell array from the starting point, diagonal point, point R, and the contents of a data record. The data record includes an array that contains color indexes specified in 1, 8, or 16 bits. By specifying the color indexes in increments less than a longword, the array uses less memory and DEC GKS can read the data quicker.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	3
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Starting point, diagonal point, and point R.
gdp_id	-400

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Cell Array GDPs

Argument	Required Value
data_record	(4 components) 3 + n_longwords 0 0 (address of) Rows, columns, bits_per_index, and color_indexes
data_record_size	16 bytes

The following list describes the contents of the integer array:

Component	Description
Rows	This element is the number of rows in the cell array.
Columns	This element is the number of columns in the cell array.
Bits_per_index	This element is the number of bits used, within color_indexes, to store a single color index value. (DEC GKS uses the color index value to color the corresponding cell in the cell array.) This value may be 1, 8, or 16.
Color_indexes	These components are the contiguous bit increments that specify color indexes. These elements are n_longwords in size and contain the color indexes in row-major order. Color indexes should be specified in row major order.

You can calculate the value n_longwords using the following formula:

$$\text{INT}((\text{Rows} * \text{Columns} * \text{Bits_per_index} + 31) / 32)$$

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the starting and diagonal points have the same X or Y value, DEC GKS cannot form a cell array rectangle.)

Text GDPs

The following sections describe the text GDPs. Text GDPs use the text attributes. For complete information concerning text, refer to Chapter 5, Output Functions.

-231 Text: Restricted Text Extent Rectangle

Constant: GKS\$K_GDP_RESTRICTED_TEXT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This GDP forms the text string within the extent rectangle formed by the specified width and height vectors, and by the text starting point. (This GDP only uses the vectors to determine distance.) This GDP uses the current text height, character spacing, and character expansion factor only if the resulting text string fits within the specified extent rectangle. Otherwise, this GDP chooses the text attributes that form a string that fits within the text extent rectangle. Note that this GDP does not change any of the current text attributes.

GKS\$GDP Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
number_of_points	4
x_coordinates y_coordinates	Starting point, vector origin point, width vector, and height vector.
gdp_id	-231
data_record	(7 components) 0 0 1 null address null address (address of) string_length (address of) string_address
data_record_size	28 bytes

The string length array contains the single element string_length, which is the length of your text string. The string address array contains the single element string_address, which is the address of your text string.

Generalized Drawing Primitives (GDPs)

Text GDPs

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-158	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_158	GDP primitive is not defined by the supplied data in routine **** (For instance, if the distances of the height and width vectors do not form a valid extent rectangle.)

Escape Functions

The following sections describe the DEC GKS supported escape functions. The sections identify each escape by the following:

- The numeric identifier that you pass to GKS\$ESCAPE.
- The title of the escape (for instance, "Set Display Speed").
- The valid DEC GKS operating states during which you can use the escape.
- The constant equivalent of the numeric identifier.
- The list of supporting workstations.
- The description of the escape.
- The list of the arguments passed to GKS\$ESCAPE and the contents of the input and output data records, if applicable. The names of the arguments are identical to the argument descriptions of GKS\$ESCAPE in Chapter 4, Control Functions.
- The list of escape-specific error messages, if applicable.

Many of the escape data records require that you pass a workstation identifier. In all of the data record descriptions that follow, the identifier `ws_id` specifies the workstation identifier component of the record.

Some of the escapes require that you pass a coordinate range as part of the input data record. In all of the data record descriptions that follow, the identifier `coord_range` is a set of four real numbers in the following order: (`[XMIN,XMAX] x [YMIN,YMAX]`). For more information concerning this coordinate range notation, refer to Chapter 1, Introduction to DEC GKS.

The following sections describe the DEC GKS specific escape functions, by category.

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

Control Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that affect the workstation as do the DEC GKS control functions. For more information concerning the DEC GKS data structures and control functions, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

-100 Set Display Speed

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GK\$K_ESC_SET_SPEED

Supporting workstations: The LVP16 and all HPGL protocol plotter workstations.

This escape controls the speed of output generation. DEC GKS measures the speed in device coordinate vector/second measurements.

The DEC GKS supported plotters have pen speeds that are within the range 0.38 cm/second to 38.1 cm/second. The graphics handlers round your increment values to the nearest multiple of 0.38. You can specify the value 0.0 to obtain the default speed of 0.38 cm/second. If you are using one of the plotters to produce acetate slides, the recommended speed is 10 cm/second.

GK\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-100
in_data	(5 components) 1 1 0 (address of) ws_id (address of) display_speed
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0

Escape functions Control Escape Functions

The real array contains the single element `display_speed`, which is expressed in device coordinate vectors/second. This value must be greater than, or equal to, zero.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-155	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_155	Display speed is less than zero in routine ****
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-101 Generate Hardcopy of Workstation Surface

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_PRINT

Supporting workstations: The ReGIS devices and TEKTRONIX—4014 workstations. All DEC GKS GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations (terminals).

This escape generates a hardcopy of the currently displayed picture on a printer attached to the workstation.

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-101
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-103 Beep

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_BEEP

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation, ReGIS, VT output-only, TEKTRONIX—4014, and TEKTRONIX—4107 workstations.

This escape signals the application user by ringing a bell or by using some other sound generator.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-103
in_data	(5 components) 1 2 0 (address of) ws_id (address of) rel_loudness, sound_duration
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The real array contains the element `rel_loudness`, which is the relative loudness of the sound on a scale from 0.0 (silent) to 1.0 (loudest possible for the device); and, contains the element `sound_duration`, which is the number of seconds to maintain the sound; this value must be greater than or equal to 0.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
-156	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_156	Loudness is outside the range [0,1] in routine ****
-157	GKS\$_ERROR_NEG_157	Duration is less than zero in routine ****

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-106 Pop Workstation

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_POP_WORKSTATION

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This escape places the display window containing the specified workstation in front of all other display windows. Remember that if you pop a workstation window, you pop all input windows associated with that workstation.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-106
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes

Escape functions Control Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-107 Push Workstation

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_PUSH_WORKSTATION

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This escape places the display window containing the specified workstation behind of all other display windows. Remember that if you push a workstation window, you push all input windows associated with that workstation.

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-107
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-108 Set Error Handling Mode

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_ERR_HANDLING_MODE

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

Escape functions Control Escape Functions

This escape allows you to suppress as much error checking as possible if set to GKS\$ERROR_OFF. Otherwise GKS executes normally and logs errors as necessary, returning those errors specified by standard and internal errors.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-108
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 error_mode (GKS\$K_ERROR_OFF) or (GKS\$K_ERROR_ON)
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

-109 Set Viewport Event

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_VIEWPORT_EVENT

Supporting workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This escape allows an application to receive events that the workstation viewport has changed in some way. These events are reported through the input event queue with the input class constant GKS\$K_INPUT_CLASS_VIEWPORT. There is no corresponding GET INPUT function or escape. The event simply indicates that something in the workstation viewport has changed.

The application can use the appropriate workstation inquiry functions to determine what values have actually changed. This type of event is normally reported where the GKS workstation is implemented in a windowing environment. The user may change the workstation viewport through the window system. The DEC GKS VAXstation (UIS) workstation type and the DECwindows series of workstation types are windowing environments where this event can be reported.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-109
in_data	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) ws_id, on_off
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Escape functions Control Escape Functions

The integer array contains the elements `ws_id`, the workstation identifier for which the value should be set, and `on_off`, used to turn on or off the reporting of the change in the workstation viewport. `GKS$K_TRUE` turns it on; `GKS$K_FALSE` turns it off.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-110 Associated Workstation Type Connection ID

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: `GKS$K_ESC_ASSOC_WSTYPE_CONID`

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape establishes a connection identifier for a specified workstation type. When an inquiry function references the workstation after this connection identifier is set, the workstation returns the workstation type and the connection identifier, treating them as a pair, where this pairing is possible and relevant. In addition, this escape may cancel an association rather than set one.

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-110
in_data	(7 components) 2 0 1 (address of) ws_type, set 0 (address of) length conid (address of) conid
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-111 Software Clipping

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_SOFT_CLIP

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

Because some hardware may not correctly clip very large primitives, you can force GKS to use software clipping, in some cases. GKS uses hardware clipping by default if the graphics device has this capability.

The second integer parameter (flag) controls this behavior. If it is set to GKS\$K_TRUE, software clipping is always used. If it is set to GKS\$K_FALSE, software clipping is used only if hardware clipping is unavailable.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-111
in_data	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) ws_id, flag
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Escape functions

Control Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that affect the generation of specific output primitives. For more information concerning DEC GKS output and the corresponding output attributes, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions, and to Chapter 6, Output Attribute Functions.

Some of the escape functions described in this section refer to "entries." In all instances, these refer to DEC GKS state list entries. For more information concerning the DEC GKS state list, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

-150 Set Writing Mode

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_ESC_SET_WRITING_MODE

Supporting workstations: The VAXstations, ReGIS, VT output-only, and LCG01 workstations.

This escape sets the current *writing mode* entry for all subsequently drawn primitives that use this facility. An example of a writing mode is complement mode, which reverses the foreground and background colors when text is generated.

The initial writing mode is mode 1, which is workstation dependent. If a workstation cannot implement a specified writing mode, DEC GKS uses mode number 1.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-150
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) wr_mode
in_data_size	16 bytes

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The integer array contains the single element `wr_mode`, which can be one of the following values:

Mode	Description
<=1	Workstation dependent.
2	Complement mode (GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_COMPLEMENT).
3	Erase underlying characters (GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_ERASE).
4	Overlay on underlying characters (GKS\$K_WRT_MODE_OVERLAY).
> =5	Reserved for future use.

-151 Set Line Cap Style

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_LINE_CAP

Supporting workstations: The PostScript workstations.

This escape sets the current *line cap style* entry for all subsequently drawn polylines that use this facility. The line cap style determines the appearance of the polyline endpoints.

The initial line cap style is style 1, which is workstation dependent. If a workstation cannot implement a specified style, DEC GKS uses style number 1.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-151
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) cap_style
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The integer array contains the single element cap_style, which can be one of the following values:

Style	Description
<=1	Workstation dependent.
2	Butt, squared at the endpoint (GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_BUTT).
3	Round, semicircular arc (GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_ROUND).
4	Square, projecting square cap (GKS\$K_LINE_CAP_SQUARE).
>=5	Reserved for future use.

-152 Set Line Join Style

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_LINE_JOIN

Supporting workstations: The PostScript workstations.

This escape sets the current *line join style* entry for all subsequently drawn polylines that use this facility. The line join style determines the appearance of the polyline vertices.

The initial line join style is style 1, which is workstation dependent. If a workstation cannot implement a specified style, DEC GKS uses style number 1.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-152
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) join_style
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The integer array contains the single element `join_style`, which can be one of the following values:

Style	Description
<=1	Workstation dependent.
2	Mitre, outer edges meet at a sharp point (GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_MITRE).
3	Round, circular arc at point (GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_ROUND).
4	Beveled, a short, third line connecting lines not joined at ninety degrees (GKS\$K_LINE_JOIN_BEVEL).
>=5	Reserved for future use.

-160 Begin Transformation Block

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_BEGIN_TRANS_BLOCK

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape applies the specified transformation to all subsequently drawn primitives not contained in segments. The transformation continues until you call the End Transformation Block escape function (see the escape description in this section) or until you open a segment.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-160
in_data	(5 components) 1 6 0 (address of) ws_id (address of) xform
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The real array contains the elements xform, which are the values for the segment transformation matrix. For more information, refer to the description of GKS\$EVAL_XFORM_MATRIX in Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
6	GKS\$_ERROR_6	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be either in the state WSOP or in the state WSAC in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

-161 End Transformation Block

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC

Constant: GKS\$_ESC_END_TRANS_BLOCK

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape ends the transformation process initiated by the call to the Begin Transformation Block escape function (see the escape description in this section).

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-161
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	0 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
6	GKS\$_ERROR_6	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be either in the state WSOP or in the state WSAC in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-170 Set Segment Highlighting Method

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_SEG_HIGH_METHOD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape sets the segment highlighting method, but it does not change the highlighted state of a segment. Use the Set Segment Highlighting function to change the segment highlighted state. If the segment is currently highlighted when this escape is called, and the segment highlighting method or attributes are different, the segment is unhighlighted and then highlighted again with the new attributes. This function may also cause a regeneration of the workstation display, depending on the workstation regeneration mode.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-170
in_data	(5 components) 6 2 0 (address of) segment name, highlighting method, highlighting_color_index, highlighting_line_type, highlighting_fill_style, highlighting_fill_index (address of) highlighting_line_width, expand_extent_factor
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

The integer array contains the element `segment_name`, which is the name of the segment for which the highlighting attributes are to be set. The `highlighting_method` element is also part of this integer array, and is one of the following constants:

Constant	Value	Description
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_DEFAULT</code>	1	Use the workstation dependent default highlighting method.
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COMP</code>	2	Highlight the segment by drawing it in complement mode.
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COLOR</code>	3	Highlight the segment by drawing it using the color index specified in the integer array.
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_LINE</code>	4	Highlight the segment by drawing an extent box around it, using the line attributes specified in the integer and float arrays. The extent box is normally drawn using complement mode. The extent will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width.
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_FILL</code>	5	Highlight the segment by drawing a complement mode fill area around it, using the fill area attributes specified in the integer array. The extent box will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width.
<code>GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_DUAL</code>	6	Highlight the segment by drawing both a line and fill area around it, using the attributes specified. The extent box will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width. If the highlighting method is not available on the workstation on which the segment is displayed, the default value of 1 is used.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
120	GKS\$_ERROR_120	Specified segment name is invalid in routine ****

-171 Set Highlighting Method

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_HIGH_METHOD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape sets the primitive highlighting method to be used for pick highlighting. This information is meaningful only on an OUTIN workstation. All subsequent primitives until the next usage of this escape are highlighted in the manner specified.

If you use pick prompt and echo type 1, the information applies to each primitive and is stored when they are created. If you use pick prompt and echo type 2, the information applies to the group of primitives with the same pick identifier. The information is stored the first time a primitive with a different pick identifier than any other primitive in a particular segment is stored. If you use pick prompt and echo type, the information is stored when a segment is created and applies to all primitives within a particular segment.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-171
in_data	(5 components) 5 2 0 (address of) highlighting method, highlighting_color_index, highlighting_line_type, highlighting_fill_style, highlighting_fill_index (address of) highlighting_line_width, expand_extent_factor
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0 bytes

The integer array contains the element `highlighting_method`, which is the method to use for highlighting all subsequently stored primitives, and is one of the following constants:

Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_DEFAULT	1	Use the workstation dependent default highlighting method.
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COMP	2	Highlight the primitive by drawing it in complement mode.
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_COLOR	3	Highlight the primitive by drawing it using the color index specified in the integer array.
GKS\$K_HIGH_METHOD_LINE	4	Highlight the primitive by drawing an extent box around it, using the line attributes specified in the integer and float arrays. The extent box is normally drawn using complement mode. The extent will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width.

Escape functions

Output, Attribute, and Transformation Escape Functions

Constant	Value	Description
GKS\$K_HIGH_ METHOD_FILL	5	Highlight the primitive by drawing a complement mode fill area around it, using the fill area attributes specified in the integer array. The extent box will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width.
GKS\$K_HIGH_ METHOD_DUAL	6	Highlight the primitive by drawing both a line and fill area around it, using the attributes specified. The extent box will be expanded by <code>expand_extent_factor</code> times the nominal line width. If the highlighting method is not available on the workstation on which the primitive is displayed, the default value of 1 is used.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that affect the DECwindows device. For more information concerning DEC GKS and DECwindows, refer to Chapter 11, DECWindows Workstation Specifics, in the *DEC GKS Device Specifics Reference Manual*.

-202 Set Window Title

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_WINDOW_TITLE

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape changes the string displayed in the title bar. This change applies to workstation types 210 and 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-202
in_data	(7 components) 1 0 1 (address of) ws_id 0 (address of) length of new title (address of) new title
in_data_size	28 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	N/A
record_size	0 bytes

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-203 Set Reset String

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_RESET_STRING

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape changes the string displayed in the reset button on the menu bar, and applies only to workstation types 210 and 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-203
in_data	(7 components) 1 0 1 (address of) ws_id 0 (address of) length of new string (address of) new string for reset button

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
in_data_size	28 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	N/A
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-204 Set Cancel String

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_SET_CANCEL_STRING

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape sets the string used by the cancel buttons of input devices. It has no effect on input devices presently displayed, and applies only to workstation type 211.

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-204
in_data	(7 components) 1 0 1 (address of) ws_id 0 (address of) length of new string (address of) new string for cancel buttons
in_data_size	28 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	N/A
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

-205 Set Enter String

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_SET_ENTER_STRING

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape sets the string used by the enter buttons of input devices. It has no effect on input devices presently displayed, and applies only to workstation type 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-205
in_data	(7 components) 1 0 1 (address of) ws_id 0 (address of) length of new string (address of) new string for enter buttons
in_data_size	28 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	N/A
record_size	0 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-206 Set Icon Bitmaps

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_SET_ICON_BITMAPS

Supporting workstations: DECwindows Workstations 210 and 211.

Icon bitmaps are defined one integer per pixel. The integer values are used in a device-dependent manner to determine the icon appearance. Where possible, the integers will specify the GKS color indexes to be used for each pixel. The pixels are specified in row-major order, with pixel (0,0) being the upper left corner of the icon (left-to-right, then top-to-bottom).

If the icon height and width are specified as 0, then the default icon bitmap will be used instead, and the Bitmap Definition string for that icon must not be specified.

Some devices may not need more than one icon bitmap, in which case only the Small Icon should be specified. The Large Icon Height and Large Icon Width parameters should be set to 0.

This escape is currently supported on DECWindows workstations only. For the DECWindows workstations, the normal bitmap sizes are 17x17 and 32x32. Pixels specified with color 0 appear in the icon background color. Pixels specified as non-zero appear in the icon foreground color.

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-206
int_data	(4 components) $5 + \text{Small_Icon_Width} * \text{Small_Icon_Height} +$ $\text{Large_Icon_Width} * \text{Large_Icon_Height}$ 0 0 (address of) ws_id, Small_Icon_Width (in pixels), Small_Icon_Height (in pixels), Large_Icon_Width (in pixels), Large_Icon_Height (in pixels), Small_Icon_Data (Small_Icon_Width * Small_Icon_Height integers), Large_Icon_Data (Large_Icon_Width * Large_Icon_Height integers)
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	null
record_buffer_length	NA
record_size	0

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-304 Inquire Window Identifiers

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_INQ_WINDOW_IDS

Supporting workstations: All workstations.

This escape returns the display and window identifiers of the GKS output window.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-304
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) X Display id, X Window ID
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-310 Inquire Pasteboard Identifier

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_INQ_PASTEBOARD_ID

Supporting workstations: DECwindows Workstations 210 and 211.

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

This escape is for VMS only.

This escape returns the widget identifier of the GKS pasteboard widget. The pasteboard is a dialog box that contains the GKS output window widget and all input widgets. You should not change the size of this widget. This escape applies only to workstation types 210 and 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-310
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) Pasteboard Widget id
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-311 Inquire Menu Bar Identifier

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_MENU_BAR_ID

Supporting workstations: DECwindows Workstations 210 and 211.

This escape is for VMS only.

This escape returns the widget identifier of the menu bar widget, and it applies only to workstation types 210 and 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-311
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) Menu Bar Widget id
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Escape functions DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-312 Inquire Shell Identifier

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SHELL_ID

Supporting workstations: DECwindows Workstations 210 and 211.

This escape is for VMS only.

This escape returns the widget identifier of the GKS application shell widget, and it applies only to workstation types 210 and 211.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-312
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes

Escape functions

DEC GKS DECwindows Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) Shell Widget id
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that inquire about information in the DEC GKS state list. All of the inquiry functions in this section write an integer value called `error_status` to the output data record. If `error_status` is the value 0, then the rest of the output data record is valid. If `error_status` is not the value 0, then the rest of the output data record is invalid.

For more information concerning the DEC GKS state list, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions. For more information concerning the DEC GKS inquiry functions and the `error_status` argument, refer to Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions.

-250 Inquire Current Graphics Cursor Type

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_CURSOR

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the value of the graphics cursor type (see the Set Graphics Cursor escape description in this chapter) to its output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
<code>function_id</code>	-250
<code>in_data</code>	null
<code>in_data_size</code>	0 bytes
<code>out_buffer</code>	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) <code>error_status,cursor_type</code>
<code>record_buffer_length</code>	16 bytes
<code>record_size</code>	16 bytes

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

-251 Inquire Current Writing Mode

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_WRITING_MODE

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the value of the current writing mode (see the Set Writing Mode escape description in this chapter) to its output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-251
in_data	null
in_data_size	0 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) error_status, writing_mode
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

-252 Inquire Current Line Cap Style

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the value of the current line cap style (see the Set Line Cap Style escape description in this chapter) to its output data record.

Escape functions DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-252
in_data	null
in_data_size	0 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) error_status, cap_style
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

-253 Inquire Current Line Join Style

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_JOIN

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the value of the current line join style (see the Set Line Join Style escape description in this chapter) to its output data record.

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-253
in_data	null
in_data_size	0 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 2 0 :0 (address of) error_status, join_style
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

-300 Inquire Current Display Speed

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SPEED

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the current display speed to the output data record. (See the Set Display Speed escape in this chapter.)

Escape functions DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-300
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 1 1 0 (address of) error_status (address of) display_speed
record_buffer_length	20
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

-303 Inquire Segment Extent

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_SEGMENT_EXTENT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the coordinate range of the segment extent rectangle corresponding to the specified segment name. For more information concerning segment names, refer to Chapter 9, Segment Functions.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-303
in_data	(4 components) 2 0 0 (address of) ws_id, segment_id
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 1 4 0 (address of) error_status (address of) coord_range
record_buffer_length	20
record_size	20 bytes

The real array contains the elements coord_range, which are the four world coordinate values of the segment's extent rectangle, using the current transformation values.

Escape functions DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****
36	GKS\$_ERROR_36	Specified workstation is Workstation Independent Segment Storage in routine ****

-305 Inquire Segment Highlighting Method

Operating states: WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_INQ_SEG_HIGH_METHOD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the values of the segment highlighting method and attributes to its output data record.

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-305
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) segment name
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 6 2 0 (address of) error_status, highlighting method, highlighting_color_index, highlighting_line_type, highlighting_fill_style, highlighting_fill_index (address of) highlighting_line_width, expand_extent_factor
record_buffer_length	20
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
120	GKS\$_ERROR_120	Specified segment name is invalid in routine ****

-306 Inquire Highlighting Method

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_INQ_HIGH_METHOD

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the values of the current primitive highlighting method and attributes to its output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-306
in_data	null
in_data_size	0 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 6 2 0 (address of) error_status, highlighting method, highlighting_color_index, highlighting_line_type, highlighting_fill_style, highlighting_fill_index (address of) highlighting_line_width, expand_extent_factor
record_buffer_length	20
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

-358 Inquire List of Highlighting Method

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_INQ_LIST_HIGH

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape returns the list of supported segment and primitive highlighting methods.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-358
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_type
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 3 + total_num_high_methods 0 0 (address of) error_status, total_num_high_methods, returned_high_methods, high_methods_list
record_buffer_length	16
record_size	16 bytes

The following list describes the integer array contents:

Component	Description
error_status	This element is the inquiry error status.
total_num_high_methods	This element is the total number of highlighting methods supported by the workstation type.

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

Component	Description
return_high_methods	This element is the number of highlighting methods written to the remaining elements of the output data record's integer array
high_methods_list	These elements are the highlighting methods.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
8	GKS\$_ERROR_8	GKS not in proper state: GKS must be in one of the states GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****

-404 Inquire Extent of a GDP

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_GDP_EXTENT

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the coordinate range, representing the GDP extent rectangle, to its output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-404
in_data	(4 components) 7 0 0 (address of) in_data
in_data_size	16 bytes

Escape functions

DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	(5 components) 1 4 0 (address of) error_status (address of) coord_range
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

The real array contains the elements coord_range, which are the four world coordinate values of the segment's extent rectangle, using the current transformation values.

The following list describes the integer array contents of in_data:

Component	Description
ws_id	This element is the workstation identifier.
num_points	This element is the number of points that define the GDP.
x_points	This element is the address of the array containing the GDP X point values.
y_points	This element is the address of the array containing the GDP Y point values.
GDP_id	This element is the GDP identifier.
d_r_size	This element is the size of the GDP data record in bytes.
d_r_address	This element is the address of the GDP data record.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****

Escape functions DEC GKS State List Inquiry Escape Functions

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****

Escape functions

Workstation Description Table Inquiry Escape Functions

Workstation Description Table Inquiry Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that inquire about information in the workstation description table. All of the inquiry functions in this section write an integer value called `error_status` to the output data record. If `error_status` is the value 0, then the rest of the output data record is valid. If `error_status` is not the value 0, then the rest of the output data record is invalid.

The escapes in this section require a workstation type (`ws_type`) instead of a workstation identifier (`ws_id`). For more information concerning the workstation type value, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions.

For more information concerning the workstation description table, refer to Chapter 4, Control Functions. For more information concerning the DEC GKS inquiry functions and the `error_status` argument, refer to Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions.

-350 Inquire List of Available Escapes

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LIST_ESC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape returns the list of escapes supported by a specified workstation.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
<code>function_id</code>	-350
<code>in_data</code>	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) <code>ws_type</code>
<code>in_data_size</code>	16 bytes

Escape functions

Workstation Description Table Inquiry Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	(4 components) 3 + num_escapes 0 0 (address of) error_status, total_escapes, returned_escapes, escape_list
record_buffer_length	16 bytes
record_size	16 bytes

The following list describes the integer array contents:

Component	Description
error_status	This element is the inquiry error status.
total_escapes	This element is the total number of escapes supported by the workstation type.
returned_escapes	This element is the number of escape identifiers written to the remaining elements of the output data record's integer array.
escape_list	These elements are the identifiers of the supported escapes.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****

-351 Inquire Default Display Speed

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_DEF_SPEED

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

Escape functions

Workstation Description Table Inquiry Escape Functions

This escape writes the default speed, for the specified workstation type, to its output data record. (See the Set Display Speed escape description in this chapter.)

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-351
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_type
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 1 1 0 (address of) error_status (address of) def_speed
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

-352 Inquire Line Cap and Join Facilities

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP_JOIN_FAC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape writes the line cap and line join facilities, for the specified workstation type, to the output data record. (See the Set Line Cap Style and Set Line Join Style escapes in this chapter.)

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-352
in_data	(4 components) 1 0 0 (address of) ws_type
in_data_size	16 bytes
out_buffer	(4 components) 5 + ret_cap_styles + ret_join_styles 0 0 (address of) error_status, cap_join_data
record_buffer_length	16
record_size	16 bytes

The following list describes the integer array contents of cap_join_data:

Component	Description
num_cap_styles	This element is the total number of line cap styles supported by the workstation type.
ret_cap_styles	This element is the number of cap styles written to the elements cap_style_list.
num_join_styles	This element is the total number of line join styles supported by the workstation type.

Escape functions

Workstation Description Table Inquiry Escape Functions

Component	Description
ret_join_styles	This element is the number of join styles written to the elements join_style_list.
cap_list	These elements are the list of supported cap styles.
join_list	These elements are the list of supported join styles.

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
22	GKS\$_ERROR_22	Specified workstation type is invalid in routine ****
23	GKS\$_ERROR_23	Specified workstation type does not exist in routine ****
39	GKS\$_ERROR_39	Specified workstation is neither of category OUTPUT nor of category OUTIN in routine ****

Utility Escape Functions

This section describes all of the escape functions that provide you with utilities to assist you in programming. For instance, many of the utility functions translate the mapping of a point from one of the DEC GKS coordinate planes to another. (For more information concerning transformations, refer to Chapter 7, Transformation Functions.)

–400 Evaluate NDC Mapping of a WC Point

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$K_ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_WC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape accepts a world coordinate point and a normalization transformation number, and writes the corresponding normalized device coordinate (NDC) point value to the output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	–400
in_data	(5 components) 1 2 0 (address of) norm_xform (address of) world_x_value, world_y_value
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 0 2 0 null address (address of) NDC_x_value, NDC_y_value
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

Escape functions

Utility Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
50	GKS\$_ERROR_50	Transformation number is invalid in routine ****

-401 Evaluate DC Mapping of an NDC Point

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_MAP_DC_OF_NDC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape accepts a normalized device coordinate (NDC) point, calculates the corresponding device coordinate point using the current workstation transformation, and writes the device coordinate value to the output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-401
in_data	(5 components) 1 2 0 (address of) ws_id (address of) NDC_x_value, NDC_y_value
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 0 2 0 null address (address of) DC_x_value, DC_y_value
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

Escape functions Utility Escape Functions

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****

-402 Evaluate WC Mapping of NDC Point

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_K_ESC_MAP_WC_OF_NDC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape accepts a normalized device coordinate (NDC) point and a normalization transformation number, calculates the corresponding world coordinate point, and writes the world coordinate value to the output data record.

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-402
in_data	(5 components) 1 2 0 (address of) norm_xform (address of) NDC_x_value, NDC_y_value
in_data_size	20 bytes

Escape functions

Utility Escape Functions

Argument	Required Value
out_buffer	(5 components) 0 2 0 null address (address of) world_x_value, world_y_value
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
50	GKS\$_ERROR_50	Transformation number is invalid in routine ****

-403 Evaluate NDC Mapping of DC Point

Operating states: GKOP, WSOP, WSAC, SGOP

Constant: GKS\$_ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_DC

Supporting workstations: All DEC GKS supported workstations.

This escape accepts a device coordinate point, calculates the corresponding normalized device coordinate (NDC) point using the current workstation transformation, and writes the device coordinate value to the output data record.

Escape functions Utility Escape Functions

GKS\$ESCAPE Arguments:

Argument	Required Value
function_id	-403
in_data	(5 components) 1 2 0 (address of) ws_id (address of) DC_x_value, DC_y_value
in_data_size	20 bytes
out_buffer	(5 components) 0 2 0 null address (address of) NDC_x_value, NDC_y_value
record_buffer_length	20 bytes
record_size	20 bytes

Error Messages:

Error Number	Completion Status Code	Message/Meaning
7	GKS\$_ERROR_7	GKS not in proper state: GKS shall be in one of the states WSOP, WSAC, or SGOP in routine ****
20	GKS\$_ERROR_20	Specified workstation identifier is invalid in routine ****
25	GKS\$_ERROR_25	Specified workstation is not open in routine ****
33	GKS\$_ERROR_33	Specified workstation is of category MI in routine ****
35	GKS\$_ERROR_35	Specified workstation is of category INPUT in routine ****



Appendix J

DEC GKS Specific Input Values

This appendix provides input information that is applicable to all of the DEC GKS GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations. You should review this appendix before working with the DEC GKS input functions. If you need further workstation-specific input information, refer to the device-specific appendixes in this manual.

This appendix describes the following input values that are available for all DEC GKS supported devices:

- Input devices
- Prompt and echo types
- Data Records
- Keypad functionality

Logical Input Device Numbers

Logical Input Device Numbers

The following section specifies which DEC GKS supported workstations implement which logical input devices. Logical input device numbers determine the physical device (such as a keypad or a mouse) used to control the DEC GKS logical input devices. You pass the device numbers described in this section to the DEC GKS input functions, as follows:

```

      .
      .
C   Declare the device number...
      INTEGER DEVICE_NUM
      DATA DEVICE_NUM / 3 /
      .
      .
C   Request input from the device...
      CALL GKS$REQUEST_CHOICE( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, INPUT_STATUS,
* INPUT_CHOICE )
      .
      .

```

DEC GKS defines at least four logical input device numbers for each input class (some workstations support eight choice devices). If the workstation does not support the device number you specify, the workstation implements the device in the same manner as it implements device number 1.

Several of the input devices use special sections of the keyboard available to users of specific workstations. If you use these devices, you should remember that you need to provide the user with the information necessary to operate them. For further information concerning input keypad functionality, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.

Logical Input Device Numbers

To allow you to use several logical input devices of the same class during sample or event mode, DEC GKS defines different echo areas for devices of a single class. The appropriate chapters in the *DEC GKS Device Specifics Reference Manual* list the default echo area for the default logical input device of a given class. To determine the default echo area for other devices of the same class, call one of the GKS\$INQ_DEF_class_DATA inquiry functions and pass to it the appropriate device number. For more information, refer to Chapter 12, Inquiry Functions.

For complete information concerning logical input devices, physical input devices, and the DEC GKS input process, refer to Chapter 8, Input Functions.

Logical Input Devices

Choice Devices

Choice Devices

The following sections describe the choice logical input devices and specify which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

VAXstations: Using one of the VAXstations, you can use the LOCK Key feature for any of the choice logical input devices. For more information, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.

Choice 1

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

For workstations that do not have a mouse or puck, this device requires that the user press the arrow keys to highlight various choices. To trigger this device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

For workstations that do have a mouse or puck, this device requires that the user move the tracking device to highlight various choices. To trigger this device, the user must press the left button. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press middle button on the mouse and the top button on the puck.

Choice 2

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation, VT125, VT240, VT330, VT340, and TEKTRONIX—4107¹ workstations.

This device activates both the arrow keys and the numeric keypad keys to highlight the various choices. (For more information concerning the numeric keypad, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.) By pressing any of the arrow or numeric keys, the user immediately triggers the device and the measure corresponds to the number assigned to the pressed key. To break input during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

NOTE

For all other DEC GKS workstations, the handlers accept this input device number, but they implement the device in the same manner as they implement choice device 1.

Choice 3

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation, VT240, VT330, and VT340 workstations.

This device activates the top six keys of the auxiliary keypad and the keys F7 to F20 to highlight choices 1 through 20. (For more information concerning the auxiliary keypad or the keys F7 through F20, refer to the Keypad Functionality section.) By pressing any of the arrow or numeric keys, the user immediately triggers the device and the measure corresponds to the number assigned to the pressed key. To break input during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

NOTE

For all other DEC GKS workstations, the handlers accept this input device number, but they implement the device in the same manner as they implement choice device 1.

Choice 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

This device is implemented in the same manner as choice device number 1.

VAXstations/VT330/VT340 (with mouse): This device can display only up to four choices and does not react to the tracking device of the mouse or puck. (If you use a mouse, you should initialize the device for three choices; if you use a puck, you should initialize it for four choices.) The user triggers the device by depressing a mouse or puck button.

The measure is the choice number corresponding to the button pushed. The left button corresponds to choice 1; the middle button corresponds to choice 2; the right button corresponds to choice 3. If you use a puck, the bottom button corresponds to choice 4.

Logical Input Devices

Choice Devices

Choice 5

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

This device is implemented in the same manner as choice device number 1.

VAXstations/VT330/VT340 (with mouse): This device can display only up to four choices and does not react to the tracking device of the mouse or puck. (If you use a mouse, you should initialize the device for three choices; if you use a puck, you should initialize it for four choices.) The user triggers the device by releasing a mouse or puck button.

The measure is the choice number corresponding to the button pushed. The left button corresponds to choice 1; the middle button corresponds to choice 2; the right button corresponds to choice 3. If you use a puck, the bottom button corresponds to choice 4.

Choice 6, 7, and 8

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

These devices are implemented in the same manner as choice device number 1.

Locator Devices

The following subsection describes the locator logical input devices and specifies which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

VAXstations: Using one of the VAXstations, you can use the LOCK Key feature for any of the locator logical input devices. For more information, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.

Locator 1, 2, 3, and 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

For workstations that do not have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user press the arrow keys to move the locator prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

For workstations that do have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user move the tracking device to move the locator prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the left button. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press the middle button on the mouse and the top button on the puck.

VT125/240/330/340 and TEKTRONIX—4107: Using these workstations, you can use the numeric keypad as a zoning mechanism using device numbers 1 and 2. (For more information concerning the numeric keypad, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.)

Logical Input Devices

Pick Devices

Pick Devices

The following subsection describes the pick logical input devices and specifies which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

Pick 1, 2, 3, and 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

For workstations that do not have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user press the arrow keys to move the pick aperture. The workstation marks the currently picked segments (or portions of segments) by outlining the extent rectangle of all or part of the segment. To trigger the device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

For workstations that do have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user move the tracking device to move the pick aperture. To trigger the device, the user must press the left button. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press the middle button on the mouse and the top button on the puck.

VT125/240 and TEKTRONIX—4107: Using a VT240 or a VT125, you can use the numeric keypad as a zoning mechanism using device numbers 1 and 2. (For more information concerning the numeric keypad, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.)

String Devices

The following sections describe the string logical input devices and specify which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

String 1 and 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

This device returns a DEC multinational text string to the calling program. The device requires the user to enter the text string using the keyboard. To trigger this device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

To edit the string while entering input (on all workstations except the TEKTRONIX—4014), the user can use the following keys:

- DELETE, to delete the last character of the input string.
- CTRL/H, to move the cursor to the beginning of the string.
- CTRL/E, to move the cursor to the end of the string.
- CTRL/B, to recall only the initial string.
- CTRL/A, to toggle insert and overstrike modes.
- Left arrow, to move the cursor to the left.
- Right arrow, to move the cursor to the right.

String 2

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

This device returns an SMG Encoded Key value. DEC GKS ignores any prompt and echo type specified for this device. By pressing a key, you trigger the device; the measure of the device is the single character. For information concerning this type of text string, refer to the *VAX/VMS Run-Time Library Routines Reference Manual*.

Logical Input Devices

String Devices

NOTE

For all other DEC GKS supported devices, the handlers accept this device number, but they implement the device in the same manner as they implement string devices 1 and 4.

String 3

Supporting Workstations: The VT240, VT125, and TEKTRONIX—4107 workstations.

This device returns the ASCII value associated with the specified character. This device requires that the user press a single key on the keyboard. When the user presses a key, the device accepts the keystroke without a trigger. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U. DEC GKS ignores any prompt and echo type specified for this device.

NOTE

For all other DEC GKS supported devices, the handlers accept this device number, but they implement the device in the same manner as they implement string devices 1 and 4.

Stroke Devices

The following subsection describes the stroke logical input devices and specifies which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

VAXstations: Using one of the VAXstations, you can use the LOCK Key feature for any of the stroke logical input devices. For more information, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.

Stroke 1, 2, 3, and 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

For workstations that do not have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user press the arrow keys to move the stroke prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

For workstations that do have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user move the tracking device to move the stroke prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the left button. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press the middle button on the mouse and the top button on the puck.

VT125/240/330/340 and TEKTRONIX—4107: Using these workstations, you can use the numeric keypad as a zoning mechanism when using device numbers 1 and 2. (For more information concerning the numeric keypad, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.)

VT330/340: Using these workstations, you use the right mouse button to trigger a point in the stroke.

Logical Input Devices

Valuator Devices

Valuator Devices

The following subsection describes the valuator logical input devices and specifies which DEC GKS workstations support each device.

VAXstations: Using one of the VAXstations, you can use the LOCK Key feature for any of the valuator logical input devices. For more information, refer to the Keypad Functionality section in this appendix.

Valuator 1, 2, 3, and 4

Supporting Workstations: All DEC GKS supported GKS\$K_WSCAT_OUTIN workstations.

For workstations that do not have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user press the arrow keys to move the valuator prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the RETURN key. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press CTRL/U.

For workstations that do have a mouse or puck, these devices require that the user move the tracking device to move the valuator prompt. To trigger the device, the user must press the left button. To cause a break during request mode, the user must press the middle button on the mouse and the top button on the puck.

Input Devices and Echo Area Titles

For all choice, string, and valuator devices, and for locator devices using prompt and echo type 6, you can specify a character string that the workstation places at the top of the echo area. In this manner, you can place an application-specific title at the top of the echo area.

To take advantage of this feature, allow for two extra longwords at the end of your input data record. For instance, if you use a string device with a prompt and echo type of 1, you normally declare the data record as follows:

```
.  
.  
C   String data record.  
    INTEGER DATA_RECORD( 2 )  
  
C   Enter the buffer size and cursor position...  
    DATA_RECORD( 1 ) = 30  
    DATA_RECORD( 2 ) = 0  
  
C   Specify the size of the data record...  
    RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 8  
  
    CALL GKS$INIT_STRING( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, ' ',  
*   PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,  
*   RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH )  
.  
.
```

If you want to place a title at the top of the string echo area, you can declare the data record as follows:

```
.  
.  
C   String data record.  
    INTEGER DATA_RECORD( 4 )  
  
C   Enter the buffer size and cursor position...  
    DATA_RECORD( 1 ) = 30  
    DATA_RECORD( 2 ) = 0  
  
C   In the last two longwords, enter the address and length of  
C   the string to be used as a title for the echo area...  
    DATA_RECORD( 3 ) = %LOC( 'Enter Your Name' )  
    DATA_RECORD( 4 ) = LEN( 'Enter Your Name' )  
  
C   Specify the NEW size of the data record...  
    RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH = 16
```

Logical Input Devices

Input Devices and Echo Area Titles

```
CALL GKS$INIT_STRING( WS_ID, DEVICE_NUM, ' ',  
* PROMPT_ECHO_TYPE, ECHO_AREA, DATA_RECORD,  
* RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH )
```

VAXstations: If you do not pass the extra components of the data record, DEC GKS always places a banner at the top of the input window; in this case, you cannot eliminate the banner. If you want to create an input window that does not contain a banner, pass a title length of 0 to the first of the extra components of the input data record. For more information concerning the VAXstation window banners and borders, refer to the Programming Consideration section in Chapter 1, VAXstation Workstation Specifics, in the *DEC GKS Device Specifics Reference Manual*.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

The following sections describe the DEC GKS supported prompt and echo types for each class of logical input device. After describing the available prompt and echo types, these sections describe the DEC GKS required input data records for each prompt and echo type. These data records are for GKS\$ functions *only*. See the FORTRAN and C Bindings for information about FORTRAN and C data records.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Choice Input Class

Choice Input Class

The choice class input devices support the following equivalent prompt and echo types:

Echo Type Number	Description
-1	Highlight the current choice using a hollow rectangle.
1	Display the list of choice strings within the echo area.
3	Display the list of choice strings within the echo area.

Choice Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

For more information about specifying a character string at the top of the workstation echo area, see Input Devices and Echo Area Titles.

Choice Class: All Prompt and Echo Types

If you specify either of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 12. If you call GKS\$INIT_CHOICE, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 12.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Number of choice strings.
2	Integer	U	Address of array containing choice string lengths.
3	Integer	U	Address of array containing addresses of choice string lengths.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Locator Input Class

Locator Input Class

The locator class input devices support the following prompt and echo types:

Echo Type Number	Description
-12	Mark the current location using an ellipse centered at the initial point and the current location at the corner of the bounding rectangle.
-11	Mark the current location with the world coordinate translation of the device coordinate position.
-10	Mark the current location using a circle centered at the midpoint of the initial position and the current location.
-9	Mark the current location using a circle centered at the initial position, with the current location on the circumference.
-8	Mark the current location using an open type arc defined by the current location and two points supplied in the data record.
-7	Mark the current location using a pie type arc defined by the current location and two points supplied in the data record.
-6	Mark the current location using a chord type arc defined by the current location and two points supplied in the data record.
-5	Mark the current location using a horizontal line drawn from the initial position to the current location.
-4	Mark the current location using a vertical line drawn from the initial position to the current location.
-3	Mark the current location using two lines connected to two fixed points supplied in the data record.
-2	Mark the current location using a rectangle that is centered at the initial points and has a corner at the current location.
-1	Mark the current location with a marker shaped like a box.
1	Mark the current location with a tracking plus sign.
2	Mark the current location by using a vertical and a horizontal line as a crosshair.
3	Mark the current location using a tracking cross.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Locator Input Class

Echo Type Number	Description
4	Mark the current location using a line connecting the current location to the initial location (rubber-band line).
5	Mark the current location using a rectangle whose diagonal is the current location and the initial location (rubber-band box).
6	Mark the current location by displaying a digital representation of the location.

Locator Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

For more information about specifying a character string at the top of the workstation echo area for locator devices using prompt and echo type 6, see Input Devices and Echo Area Titles.

Locator Class: Prompt and Echo Types -1

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 8 bytes. If you call `GKS$INIT_LOCATOR`, the `RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH` argument must be the value 8.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Real	U	X dimension of the box in world coordinates.
2	Real	U	Y dimension of the box in world coordinates.

NOTE

Since you express the X and Y dimensions of the box, the current normalization transformation affects the size and shape of this cursor. DEC GKS centers this box around the initial position.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Locator Input Class

Locator Class: Prompt and Echo Types 1, 2, 3, 6, and -11

If you specify any of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a null data record of size 0 bytes. If you call GKS\$INIT_LOCATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 0.

Locator Class: Prompt and Echo Type 4, -12, -10, -9, -5, and -4

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 4 or 32 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_LOCATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 4 or 32.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Attribute control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT (0) or GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED (1). Use the currently set output attributes or specify new attributes in this data record.

If component 1 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, you must pass the following components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
2	Integer	I	Line type aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
3	Integer	I	Line width scale factor aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
4	Integer	I	Polyline color index aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
5	Integer	I	Polyline index.
6	Integer	U	Line type index.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Locator Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
7	Real	U	Line width scale factor.
5	Integer	I	Polyline color index.

Locator Class: Prompt and Echo Type 5 and -2

If you specify either of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 8 or 36 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_LOCATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 8 or 36.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	I	Polyline/fill area control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_POLYLINE (0) or GKS\$K_ACF_FILL_AREA (1). Use a polyline or a filled area to draw the rectangle whose diagonal connects the current and initial points.
2	Integer	U	Attribute control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT (0) or GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED (1). Use the currently set output attributes or specify new attributes in this data record.

If component 1 is GKS\$K_ACF_POLYLINE and component 2 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, then you must pass the following data record components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
3	Integer	I	Line type aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
4	Integer	I	Line width scale factor aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
5	Integer	I	Polyline color index aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Locator Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
6	Integer	I	Polyline index.
7	Integer	U	Line type index.
8	Real	U	Line width scale factor.
9	Integer	I	Polyline color index.

If component 1 is GKS\$K_ACF_FILL_AREA and component 2 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, then you must pass the following record components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
3	Integer	I	Fill area interior style aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
4	Integer	I	Fill area style index aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
5	Integer	I	Fill area color index aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
6	Integer	I	Fill area index.
7	Integer	I	Fill area interior style. GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HOLLOW (0), GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_SOLID (1), GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_PATTERN (2), or GKS\$K_INTSTYLE_HATCH (3).
8	Integer	I	Fill area style index.
9	Integer	I	Fill area color index.

Locator Class: Prompt and Echo Type -8, -7, -6, and -3

If you specify any of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 20 or 48 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_LOCATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 20 or 48.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Locator Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Attribute control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT(0) or GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED. Use the currently set output attributes or specify new attributes in the data record.

If component 1 is GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT then you must pass the following data record components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
2	Real	U	X component of the first world coordinate point.
3	Real	U	Y component of the first world coordinate point.
4	Real	U	X component of the second world coordinate point.
5	Real	U	Y component of the second world coordinate point.

If component 1 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, then you must pass the following record components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
2	Integer	I	Line type aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
3	Integer	I	Line width scale factor aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
4	Integer	I	Polyline color aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
5	Integer	I	Polyline bundle index. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
6	Integer	U	Line type index.
7	Real	U	Line width scale factor.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Locator Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
8	Integer	I	Polyline color index.
9	Real	U	X component of the first world coordinate point.
10	Real	U	Y component of the first world coordinate point.
11	Real	U	X component of the second world coordinate point.
12	Real	U	Y component of the second world coordinate point.

Additionally, the data record fields described as `line_type_index` and `line_width_scale_factor` are now used by some workstations, primarily VAXstations running UIS.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Pick Input Class

Pick Input Class

The pick logical input devices support the following prompt and echo types:

Echo Type Number	Description
1	Highlight the extent rectangle of the picked output primitive.
2	Highlight the extent rectangle of all the output primitives that share the pick identifier of the picked primitive.
3	Highlight the extent rectangle of the picked segment.

Pick Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

Pick Class: All Prompt and Echo Types

If you specify any of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 4. If you call GKS\$INIT_PICK, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 4.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Real	U	Size of the pick aperture (prompt) in device coordinates.

String Input Class

The string logical input devices support the following prompt and echo type:

Echo Type Number	Description
1	Display the current string value in the echo area.

String Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

For more information about specifying a character string at the top of the workstation echo area, see Input Devices and Echo Area Titles.

String Class: Prompt and Echo Type 1

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 8 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_STRING, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 8.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Input buffer size in number of characters.
2	Integer	I	Initial cursor position within the string. The initial position must follow the formula: $1 \leq \text{initial_position} \leq \text{length_initial_string}$

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Stroke Input Class

Stroke Input Class

The stroke class input devices support the following equivalent prompt and echo type values:

Echo Type Number	Description
1	Display a line joining successive points of the current stroke.
3	Display a polymarker at each successive stroke point.
4	Display a line joining successive points of the current stroke.

Stroke Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

Stroke Class: Prompt and Echo Type 1

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 20 bytes. If you call `GKS$INIT_STROKE`, the `RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH` argument must be the value 20.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Input buffer size, in number of stroke points.
2	Integer	I	Editing position expressed as a stroke point.
3	Real	U	X world coordinate change vector.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Stroke Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
4	Real	U	Y world coordinate change vector.
5	Real	I	Time interval, in seconds.

Stroke Class: Prompt and Echo Type 3

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 24 or 52 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_STROKE, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 24 or 52.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Input buffer size, in number of stroke points.
2	Integer	I	Editing position expressed as a stroke point.
3	Real	U	X world coordinate change vector.
4	Real	U	Y world coordinate change vector.
5	Real	I	Time interval, in seconds.
6	Integer	U	Attribute control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT (0) or GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED (1). Use the currently set output attributes or specify new attributes in this data record.

If component 6 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, you must pass the following components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
7	Integer	I	Polymarker type aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
8	Integer	I	Polymarker size factor aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Stroke Input Class

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
9	Integer	I	Polymarker color aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
10	Integer	I	Polymarker bundle index.
11	Integer	U	Polymarker type index.
12	Real	U	Polymarker scale factor.
13	Integer	I	Polymarker color index.

Stroke Class: Prompt and Echo Type 4

If you specify this prompt and echo type, the workstations expect a data record of size 24 or 52 bytes, depending on the value of the attribute control flag. If you call GKS\$INIT_STROKE, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 24 or 52.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Integer	U	Input buffer size, in number of stroke points.
2	Integer	I	Editing position expressed as a stroke point.
3	Real	U	X world coordinate change vector.
4	Real	U	Y world coordinate change vector.
5	Real	I	Time interval, in seconds.
6	Integer	U	Attribute control flag. GKS\$K_ACF_CURRENT (0) or GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED (1). Use the currently set output attributes or specify new attributes in this data record.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Stroke Input Class

If component 6 is GKS\$K_ACF_SPECIFIED, you must pass the following components:

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
7	Integer	I	Line type aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
8	Integer	I	Line width scale factor aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
9	Integer	I	Polyline color index aspect source flag. GKS\$K_ASF_BUNDLED (0) or GKS\$K_ASF_INDIVIDUAL (1).
10	Integer	I	Polyline index.
11	Integer	U	Line type index.
12	Real	U	Line width scale factor.
13	Integer	I	Polyline color index.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records

Valuator Input Class

Valuator Input Class

The valuator class input devices support the following prompt and echo types:

Echo Type Number	Description
-3	Display the range of values in a circular dial (for use only with the VAXstations).
-2	Display the range of values on a horizontal sliding scale (for use only with the VAXstations).
-1	Display the range of values on a vertical sliding scale (for use only with the VAXstations).
1	Display a graphical representation of the current value (such as a dial or a pointer).
2	Display a graphical representation of the current value (such as a dial or a pointer).
3	Display a digital representation of the current value.

Valuator Data Records

The DEC GKS workstations require the following data records for the specified prompt and echo types. The introduction at the beginning of each subsection specifies the data record size requirements. The column marked Used specifies whether the handler uses (U) or ignores (I) the data record component.

For more information about specifying a character string at the top of the workstation echo area, see Input Devices and Echo Area Titles.

Prompt and Echo Types, and Data Records Valuator Input Class

Valuator Class: Prompt and Echo Types -1, -2, and -3

These prompt and echo types are only for use with the VAXstation workstations.

If you specify any of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 8 bytes. If you call GKS\$INIT_VALUATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 8.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Real	U	Low value of the numeric range.
2	Real	U	High value of the numeric range.

Valuator Class: Prompt and Echo Types 1, 2, and 3

If you specify any of these prompt and echo types, the workstations expect a data record of size 8 bytes. If you call GKS\$INIT_VALUATOR, the RECORD_BUFFER_LENGTH argument must be the value 8.

Position	Data Type	Used	Description
1	Real	U	Low value of the numeric range.
2	Real	U	High value of the numeric range.

Keypad Functionality

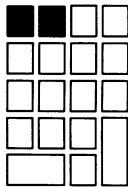
Keypad Functionality

DEC GKS allows the user to press keys other than the arrow keys to control the input prompt. This section describes how the user can use the various keypad tablets during input. If you use logical input devices that take advantage of these keypads, remember to provide the user with the information necessary to operate the device.

Cycling Logical Input Devices

Supporting Devices: All logical input devices used on a single workstation.

Supporting Workstations: The VT125, VT240, VT330, VT340, TEKTRONIX—4014, and the TEKTRONIX—4107 workstations.



The shaded key to the left is the PF1 key. This key cycles through the devices present on a single workstation, in a workstation-determined order. The shaded key to the right is the PF2 key. This key ends the cycling process and activates the prompts of all logical input devices present on a workstation. (If you are using the TEKTRONIX—4107 terminal, these keys are labeled F5 and F6.)

When you use more than one logical input device at a time, the workstations change the measures of all devices that use a physical device, by default. For instance, if you simultaneously use two devices that use the arrow keys to alter the prompt, the user moves both prompts when pressing the arrow keys.

In order to provide the user with the ability to choose which device's measure to alter, the workstations allow the user to activate the prompts of each device individually, in a workstation-specific cycle. In this way, the user can change the measure of only one device at a time.

The only restriction placed on the cycling of logical input devices is that cycling only affects those devices whose prompts are enabled. If you use a device on a workstation whose prompt is disabled (by setting the value `GKS$K_NOECHO` in one of the `GKS$SET_class_MODE` functions), that device's prompt is always active. You cannot cycle past a device whose echo is disabled.

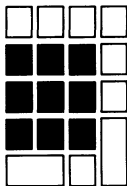
Keypad Functionality

Numeric Keypad (Zoning Mechanism)

Numeric Keypad (Zoning Mechanism)

Supporting Devices: Locator, pick, and stroke device numbers 1 and 2.

Supporting Workstations: VT125, VT240, VT330, VT340, and the TEKTRONIX—4107 workstations.



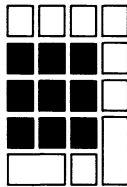
The workstations move the cursor to the position on the rectangular input echo area that corresponds to the position of the pressed key within the rectangular set of shaded keys. For instance, if the user presses the shaded key in the upper left corner, the cursor moves to the upper left corner of the current echo area. If the user presses the shaded key in the exact center, the cursor moves to the center of the echo area. If the user presses the rightmost shaded key in the second shaded row of keys, the cursor moves to the middle of the right border of the rectangular echo area.

Numeric Keypad (Choice)

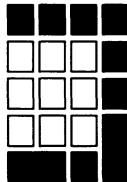
Supporting Devices: Choice device number 2.

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation, VT125, VT240, VT330, VT340, and TEKTRONIX—4107 workstations.

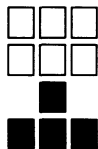
Key Set 1



Key Set 2



Key Set 3



The workstations trigger the choice that corresponds to the number assigned to the shaded keys. The number assignments are as follows.

Keypad Functionality

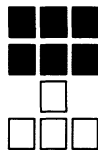
Numeric Keypad (Choice)

Key Set	Numbering Assignments
Key Set 1	On most supporting workstations, the numbers on these shaded keys correspond to the choice numbers 1 through 9. Incrementing from left to right, the bottom row contains keys 1, 2, and 3; the middle row contains keys 4, 5, and 6; and, the top row contains keys 7, 8, and 9.
Key Set 2	Beginning with the shaded key in the lower left corner, the corresponding choice numbers increment as you move clockwise around the key set. The shaded key in the lower left corner corresponds to choice number 10; the key in the upper left corner corresponds to choice number 11, the next key (moving clockwise) in the top row corresponds to choice number 12, and so forth. The middle key on the bottom row corresponds to choice number 18.
Key Set 3	<p>These shaded keys are the arrow keys. The up arrow key corresponds to choice number 19; the down arrow key corresponds to choice number 20; the left arrow key corresponds to choice number 21; and, the right arrow key corresponds to choice number 22.</p> <p>TEKTRONIX—4107: The keys F1 through F4 and the joydisk return valid choice numbers when using this device.</p> <p>VT125: The arrow keys are located in a row in the top right portion of the keyboard.</p>

Auxiliary Keypad (Choice)

Supporting Devices: Choice device number 3.

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation, VT240, VT330, and VT340 workstations.



These keys operate in the same manner as the numeric keypad for choice input. The upper left shaded key is equivalent to choice prompt 1, the upper right to choice prompt 3, the lower left to choice prompt 4, and the lower right to choice prompt 6.

In addition, the keys located at the top of the keyboard labeled F7 through F20 correspond to the equivalent choice prompt. The workstation triggers the choice prompt of the number pressed by the user. You can use this keypad (choice device number 3 on the VT240) if you have up to twenty choices. If you have nine or less choices, you can use the numeric keypad, for choice device number 2, on either the VT125 or the VT240.

Keypad Functionality

The LOCK Key

The LOCK Key

Supporting Devices: Choice, locator, stroke, and valuator.

Supporting Workstations: The VAXstation workstations.

When you use several logical input devices at one time, the measure of a device can change if the user moves the mouse's tracking cursor across the device. If the device is in sample mode and if the application happens to sample from that device as the user moves the tracking cursor across the device's echo area, inappropriate values may be returned to the application program.

DEC GKS allows the user to lock a logical input device so that its measure cannot be altered until the user unlocks the device. If a device is locked, the user can still trigger the device (if in request or event mode), but the measure cannot be altered by moving the tracking cursor across the device's echo area.

To lock a device, depress the LOCK key (this activates the red LOCK light at the top of the keyboard), move the cursor into the device's echo area, and press any mouse button. Once the device is locked, press the LOCK key again (the LOCK light turns off) and continue to enter input values in other devices. The locked device always returns the same measure.

To unlock the device, depress the LOCK key (activating the LOCK light), move the cursor into the locked device's echo area, and press any mouse button. Once the device is unlocked, press the LOCK key again (the LOCK light turns off), and you can now change the measure of the device.

Index

A

Addresses

GDP and escape data records, I-2

Angles

GDPs, I-4

ANSI

CGM standard, E-1

GKSM standard, E-1

Applications

programming information, F-1

Arcs

direction of formation, I-7

Arguments

See also Inquiry functions

inquiry error status, 12-5

inquiry value type argument, 12-6

passing by descriptor, F-1

Arrays

descriptors, F-1

ASCII

VT125/240 string input, J-10

Attributes

color chart, H-1

DEC GKS specific line types, C-5

initial values, C-1 to C-4

output

list of errors, D-25 to D-33

Auxiliary keypad

choice input, J-37

B

Base line, G-2

See also Fonts

BASIC programming information, F-3

Binding

FORTRAN

list of constants, B-1 to B-16

Bit masks

See also Workstations

constants, A-6

workstation types, A-5

Bottom line, G-2

See also Fonts

Bundles

See also Attributes

C

Calling sequences, F-3

Cap line, G-2

See also Fonts

CGM

ANSI standard, E-1

CGM metafiles, E-9

Characters

fonts, G-1

Choice

data records required, J-16

keypad functionality, J-35, J-37

logical input device numbers, J-4

prompt and echo types supported, J-16

Circumference

See also GDPs

ellipses, I-7

Clipping flag

initial value, C-5

COBOL programming information, F-3 to F-7

Colors

chart, H-1 to H-4

Colors (cont'd.)

- reservation
 - VSII/GPX, A-5
- Completion status codes, D-1
- Components
 - GDP and escape data records, I-2
- Conditions
 - error, D-1 to D-44
- Connection identifiers
 - file specifications, A-4
 - hardcopy workstation types, A-4
- Constants
 - See also Workstations
 - bit masks, A-6
 - for supported workstations, A-1 to A-7
 - FORTTRAN binding, B-1
 - GDPs and escapes, I-1
 - listing of, B-1 to B-16
- Coordinates
 - See also Escapes
 - escapes, I-45
 - range translation, I-101
- C programming information, F-3
- Cycling
 - logical input devices, J-33

D

- Data records
 - See also Escapes
 - See also GDPs
 - GDPs and escapes, I-2 to I-3
 - input
 - echo area titles, J-13
 - required, J-15 to J-31
 - internal metafile structure, E-5
- DEC GKS
 - fonts, G-1 to G-27
 - input values, J-1
- Declaring
 - GKS functions
 - externally, F-1
- DECwindows
 - workstation type constant, A-3
- DECwindows—drawable
 - workstation type constant, A-3
- DECwindows—output only
 - workstation type constant, A-3
- Defaults
 - GKS\$_WSTYPE_DEFAULT, A-1, A-4

- Definition files
 - declaring external functions, F-1
- Description tables
 - GKS, 12-1
 - workstation, 12-1
- Descriptors
 - passing arguments, F-1
 - problems passing, F-3 to F-7
- Device independent, 12-1
 - fonts, G-1
- Device numbers
 - DEC GKS logical input, J-2
- Devices
 - See also Workstations
 - constants, A-1 to A-7
 - DEC GKS available logical input, J-2
 - DEC GKS specific input values, J-1 to J-38
 - hardcopy, A-4
 - output-only workstation types, A-4

E

- Echo
 - cycling with disabled input echoing, J-33
- Echo area
 - titles, J-13
- Echo types
 - DEC GKS supported, J-15 to J-31
- Ellipses
 - focus points, I-7
 - formation, I-7
- Errors
 - GDPs, I-4
 - inquiry error status argument, 12-5
 - messages, D-1 to D-44
 - escape functions, D-41 to D-42
 - FORTTRAN binding, D-43 to D-44
 - implementation-specific, D-2 to D-14
 - input, D-36 to D-39
 - metafiles, D-40 to D-41
 - miscellaneous, D-42
 - operating state, D-16 to D-18
 - output, D-33 to D-34
 - output attributes, D-25 to D-33
 - segments, D-35 to D-36
 - system, D-42 to D-43
 - transformations, D-24 to D-25
 - workstation, D-18 to D-24
- Escape functions
 - errors
 - list of, D-41 to D-42

Escapes, I-45 to I-105
 control, I-46 to I-58
 GK\$\$ESC_ASSOC_WSTYPE_CONID,
 I-17, I-55
 GK\$\$ESC_BEEP, I-49
 GK\$\$ESC_POP_WORKSTATION, I-50
 GK\$\$ESC_PRINT, I-47
 GK\$\$ESC_PUSH_WORKSTATION, I-51
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_ERR_HANDLING_
 MODE, I-14, I-52
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_SPEED, I-46
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_VIEWPORT_EVENT,
 I-16, I-54
 GK\$\$SET_ICON_BITMAPS, I-75
 GK\$\$SET_SOFT_CLIP, I-57
 coordinate ranges, I-45
 coordinate range translation, I-101 to I-105
 data records, I-2 to I-3
 DECwindows, I-70 to I-82
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_MENU_BAR_ID, I-80
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_PASTEBOARD_ID, I-78
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_SHELL_ID, I-81
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_WINDOW_IDS, I-77
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_CANCEL_STRING, I-72
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_ENTER_STRING, I-74
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_RESET_STRING, I-71
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_WINDOW_TITLE, I-70
 GKS state list inquiries, I-83 to I-95
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_CURSOR, I-83
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP, I-84
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_LINE_JOIN, I-85
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_WRITING_MODE, I-84
 output related, I-59 to I-69
 GK\$\$ESC_BEGIN_TRANS_BLOCK, I-62
 GK\$\$ESC_END_TRANS_BLOCK, I-64
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_HIGH_METHOD, I-67
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_LINE_CAP, I-60
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_LINE_JOIN, I-61
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_SEG_HIGH_METHOD,
 I-65
 GK\$\$ESC_SET_WRITING_MODE, I-59
 utility, I-101 to I-105
 GK\$\$ESC_MAP_DC_OF_NDC, I-102
 GK\$\$ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_DC, I-104
 GK\$\$ESC_MAP_NDC_OF_WC, I-101
 GK\$\$ESC_MAP_WC_OF_NDC, I-103
 WS description table inquiries, I-96 to I-100
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_DEF_SPEED, I-97
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_LINE_CAP_JOIN_FAC,
 I-99
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_LIST_ESC, I-96

Escapes (cont'd.)

WS state list inquiries
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_GDP_EXTENT, I-93
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_SEGMENT_EXTENT,
 I-88
 GK\$\$ESC_INQ_SPEED, I-86
 GK\$\$INQ_HIGH_METHOD, I-91
 GK\$\$INQ_LIST_HIGH, I-92
 GK\$\$INQ_SEG_HIGH_METHOD, I-89

External functions

declaring GKS functions, F-1

F

Fields

metafile structure, E-2

Files

connection identifiers, A-4

Fill areas

See also Attributes
 initial attributes, C-4

Focus points, I-7

See also GDPs

Fonts

GKS multinational, G-1
 lines, G-2
 list of, G-2 to G-27
 monospaced, G-1
 software, G-1
 supported by DEC GKS, G-1 to G-27

Format

font file, G-1
 metafiles, E-1

FORTTRAN binding

errors
 list of, D-43 to D-44
 list of constants, B-1 to B-16

Functions

arguments passed by descriptor, F-1
 declaring GKS functions, F-1
 inquiry, 12-1

G

GDPs, I-4 to I-44

additional
 GK\$\$GDP_DISJOINT_PLINE, I-8
 angles, I-4
 arcs
 direction of formation, I-7
 GK\$\$GDP_ARC_3PT, I-13

GDPs

arcs (cont'd.)

GKSSK_GDP_ARC_CTR_2PT, I-12
GKSSK_GDP_FARC_2PT_RAD, I-33
GKSSK_GDP_FARC_3PT, I-30
GKSSK_GDP_FARC_CTR_2PT, I-29
GKSSK_GDP_FARC_CTR_2VEC_RAD,
I-32

GKSSK_GDP_FARC_CTR_PT_ANG, I-34

cell arrays, I-41 to I-42

GKSSK_GDP_IMAGE_ARRAY, I-41

circles

GKSSK_GDP_CIRCLE_2PT_RAD, I-11
GKSSK_GDP_CIRCLE_3PT, I-9
GKSSK_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_PT, I-9
GKSSK_GDP_CIRCLE_CTR_RAD, I-10
GKSSK_GDP_FCIRCLE_2PT_RAD, I-28
GKSSK_GDP_FCIRCLE_3PT, I-27
GKSSK_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_PT, I-26
GKSSK_GDP_FCIRCLE_CTR_RAD, I-27

data records, I-2 to I-3

ellipses

formation, I-7
GKSSK_GDP_ELLIPSE_CTR_AXES, I-19
GKSSK_GDP_ELLIPSE_FOCII_PT, I-19
GKSSK_GDP_FELLIPSE_CTR_AXES, I-35
GKSSK_GDP_FELLIPSE_FOCII_PT, I-36

elliptic arcs

GKSSK_GDP_ELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC,
I-20
GKSSK_GDP_ELIARC_FOCII_2PT, I-22
GKSSK_GDP_FELIARC_CTR_AXES_2VEC,
I-37
GKSSK_GDP_FELIARC_FOCII_2PT, I-38

fill area sets

GKSSK_GDP_FILL_AREA_SET, I-25

filled, I-25 to I-40

radians, I-4

radius specifications, I-4

rectangles

GKSSK_GDP_FRECT_2PT, I-40
GKSSK_GDP_RECT_2PT, I-23

rotation, I-4

text, I-43 to I-44

GKSSK_GDP_RESTRICTED_TEXT, I-43

transformations, I-4

unfilled, I-8 to I-24

vector origin point, I-5

vectors, I-5

GKS (cont'd.)

functions

declared as external, F-1

multinational font, G-1

operating state

errors, D-16 to D-18

GKSSCONID

hardcopy workstation types, A-4

GKSSINQ_ACTIVE_WS, 12-154 to 12-156

GKSSINQ_AVAIL_GDP, 12-21 to 12-23

GKSSINQ_CHOICE_STATE, 12-199 to 12-207

GKSSINQ_CLIP, 12-157 to 12-159

GKSSINQ_COLOR_FAC, 12-24 to 12-26

GKSSINQ_COLOR_INDEXES, 12-208 to 12-210

GKSSINQ_COLOR_REP, 12-211 to 12-214

GKSSINQ_CURRENT_XFORMNO,

12-160 to 12-161

GKSSINQ_DEF_CHOICE_DATA, 12-27 to 12-34

GKSSINQ_DEF_DEFER_STATE, 12-35 to 12-37

GKSSINQ_DEF_LOCATOR_DATA,

12-38 to 12-44

GKSSINQ_DEF_PICK_DATA, 12-45 to 12-50

GKSSINQ_DEF_STRING_DATA, 12-51 to 12-57

GKSSINQ_DEF_STROKE_DATA, 12-58 to 12-64

GKSSINQ_DEF_VALUATOR_DATA,

12-65 to 12-71

GKSSINQ_DYN_MOD_SEG_ATTb,

12-72 to 12-77

GKSSINQ_DYN_MOD_WS_ATTb,

12-78 to 12-83

GKSSINQ_FILL_FAC, 12-84 to 12-87

GKSSINQ_FILL_INDEXES, 12-215 to 12-217

GKSSINQ_FILL_REP, 12-218 to 12-221

GKSSINQ_GDP, 12-88 to 12-91

GKSSINQ_INDIV_ATTb, 12-162 to 12-168

GKSSINQ_INPUT_DEV, 12-92 to 12-95

GKSSINQ_INPUT_QUEUE_OVERFLOW,

12-169 to 12-171

GKSSINQ_LEVEL, 12-10 to 12-12

GKSSINQ_LOCATOR_STATE,

12-222 to 12-229

GKSSINQ_MAX_DS_SIZE, 12-96 to 12-99

GKSSINQ_MAX_WS_STATE_TABLE,

12-100 to 12-102

GKSSINQ_MAX_XFORM, 12-13 to 12-14

GKSSINQ_MORE_SIMUL_EVENTS,

12-172 to 12-173

GKSSINQ_NAME_OPEN_SEG,

12-174 to 12-175

GKSSINQ_OPEN_WS, 12-176 to 12-178

GKSS\$INO_OPERATING_STATE,
12-179 to 12-180
GKSS\$INO_PAT_FAC, 12-103 to 12-105
GKSS\$INO_PAT_INDEXES, 12-230 to 12-232
GKSS\$INO_PAT_REP, 12-233 to 12-236
GKSS\$INO_PICK_ID, 12-181 to 12-182
GKSS\$INO_PICK_STATE, 12-237 to 12-244
GKSS\$INO_PIXEL, 12-323 to 12-325
GKSS\$INO_PIXEL_ARRAY, 12-326 to 12-330
GKSS\$INO_PIXEL_ARRAY_DIM,
12-331 to 12-335
GKSS\$INO_PLINE_FAC, 12-106 to 12-110
GKSS\$INO_PLINE_INDEXES, 12-245 to 12-247
GKSS\$INO_PLINE_REP, 12-248 to 12-252
GKSS\$INO_PMARK_FAC, 12-111 to 12-115
GKSS\$INO_PMARK_INDEXES, 12-253 to 12-255
GKSS\$INO_PMARK_REP, 12-256 to 12-260
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_COLOR_REP,
12-116 to 12-118
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_FILL_REP, 12-119 to 12-122
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_PAT_REP, 12-123 to 12-126
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_PLINE_REP,
12-127 to 12-130
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_PMARK_REP,
12-131 to 12-134
GKSS\$INO_PREDEF_TEXT_REP,
12-135 to 12-138
GKSS\$INO_PRIM_ATT, 12-183 to 12-188
GKSS\$INO_SEG_ATT, 12-315 to 12-318
GKSS\$INO_SEG_NAMES, 12-189 to 12-191
GKSS\$INO_SEG_NAMES_ON_WS,
12-261 to 12-263
GKSS\$INO_SEG_PRIORITY, 12-139 to 12-141
GKSS\$INO_SET_ASSOC_WS, 12-319 to 12-321
GKSS\$INO_STRING_STATE, 12-264 to 12-270
GKSS\$INO_STROKE_STATE, 12-271 to 12-280
GKSS\$INO_TEXT_EXTENT, 12-281 to 12-284
GKSS\$INO_TEXT_FAC, 12-142 to 12-146
GKSS\$INO_TEXT_INDEXES, 12-285 to 12-287
GKSS\$INO_TEXT_REP, 12-288 to 12-292
GKSS\$INO_VALUATOR_STATE,
12-293 to 12-299
GKSS\$INO_WSTYPE_LIST, 12-17 to 12-19, A-1
GKSS\$INO_WS_CATEGORY, 12-147 to 12-149
GKSS\$INO_WS_CLASSIFICATION,
12-150 to 12-152
GKSS\$INO_WS_DEFER_AND_UPDATE,
12-300 to 12-303
GKSS\$INO_WS_MAX_NUM, 12-15 to 12-16
GKSS\$INO_WS_STATE, 12-304 to 12-306
GKSS\$INO_WS_TYPE, 12-307 to 12-309, A-1

GKSS\$INO_WS_XFORM, 12-310 to 12-313
GKSS\$INO_XFORM, 12-192 to 12-194
GKSS\$INO_XFORM_LIST, 12-195 to 12-197
GKSS\$OPEN_WS, A-1
GKSS\$WSTYPE, A-4
GKSSM
ANSI standard, E-1
GKSSM metafiles, E-1

H

Half line, G-2
See also Fonts
Handlers
See also Devices
See also Inquiry functions
See also Workstations
set and realized values, 12-6
Hardcopy
workstation types, A-4
Hatches
See also Attributes
Header
metafile structure, E-3
Hershey fonts
See Fonts
HP7475
workstation type constant, A-2
HP7550
workstation type constant, A-2
HP7580
workstation type constant, A-2
HP7585
workstation type constant, A-2

Implementation specific errors
list of, D-2 to D-14
Initial position
string input cursor, J-25
Input
data records required, J-15 to J-31
DEC GKS logical input device numbers,
J-2 to J-14
DEC GKS specific values, J-1 to J-38
echo area titles, J-13
errors
list of, D-36 to D-39
inquiry functions, 12-4

Input (cont'd.)

- keypad functionality, J-32 to J-38
- keypad zoning mechanism, J-11
- LOCK key, J-38
- string input control characters, J-9
- zoning mechanism, J-34

Input priority

- initial value, C-5

Inquiry functions, 12-1 to 12-335

- GKS description table, 12-9 to 12-19
- GKS state list, 12-153 to 12-197
- introduction to, 12-1 to 12-8
- list of, 12-8 to 12-335
- pixels, 12-322 to 12-335
- segment state list, 12-314 to 12-321
- workstation description table, 12-20 to 12-152
- workstation state list, 12-198 to 12-313

Intensities

- color chart, H-1

Internal structure

- of metafiles, E-1

ISO standardization 6093 (GKSM metafiles), E-1

Items

- metafile internal structure, E-1

K

Keypad functionality

- choice input, J-35, J-37
- cycling, J-33
- input, J-32 to J-38
- input zoning, J-34

Keypad input functionality

- zoning mechanism, J-11

Keys

- input keypad functionality, J-32

L

LA100

- workstation type constant, A-2

LA210

- workstation type constant, A-2

LA34

- workstation type constant, A-2

LA50

- aspect ratio, A-3
- workstation type constant, A-2

Languages

- BASIC, F-3

Languages (cont'd.)

- C, F-3
- COBOL, F-3
- declaring external functions, F-1
- Pascal, F-7
- programming information, F-1 to F-8

Layout

- metafile structure, E-4

LCG01

- workstation type constant, A-2

Lengths

- metafile items, E-4

Lines

- of fonts, G-2

Line types

- DEC GKS specific, C-5

Lists

- GKS state, 12-1
- segment state, 12-1
- workstation state, 12-1

%LOC

- GDP and escape data records, I-3

Locator

- data records required, J-17
- keypad zoning of cursor, J-34
- logical input device numbers, J-7
- prompt and echo types supported, J-17

LOCK key

- input on VAXstations, J-38

Logical input devices

- DEC GKS available numbers, J-2 to J-14
- keypad functionality, J-32

LVP16

- workstation type constants, A-2

M

Marker types

- DEC GKS specific, C-6

Messages

- error, D-1 to D-44

Metafiles

- CGM, E-9 to E-26
- CGM RMS format, E-26
- errors
 - list of, D-40 to D-41
- GKSM, E-1 to E-8
- Internal structure, E-1
- RMS format, E-8
- workstation type constants, A-1

MicroVAX

- workstation type constants, A-2
- Monospaced fonts, G-1
- MPS2000 workstation type constant, A-2

N

Normalization transformations

See Transformations

Numbers

error, D-1

Numeric Keypad

choice input, J-35

O

Operating states

errors

list of, D-16 to D-18

Output

errors

list of, D-33 to D-34

Output attributes

See Attributes

Output-only workstations, A-4

P

Paper sizes, A-5

Pascal programming information, F-7

Passing by descriptor, F-3

problems, F-1

Pick

data records required, J-24

keypad zoning of cursor, J-34

logical input device numbers, J-8

prompt and echo types supported, J-24

Polylines

See also Attributes

DEC GKS specific, C-5

initial attributes, C-1 to C-2

Polymarkers

See also Attributes

DEC GKS specific, C-6

initial attributes, C-2

PostScript workstation type constant, A-3

Precision

See also Fonts

Precision text fonts, G-1

Programming

BASIC, F-3

Programming (cont'd.)

C, F-3

language-specific information, F-1

Pascal, F-7

Programming COBOL, F-3

Prompts

See Echo area

R

Radians

GDPs, I-4

Radius

GDPs, I-4

Ranges

escapes, I-45

Realized values, 12-6

See also Inquiry Functions

Representations

See also Attributes

color chart, H-1

RMS

CGM metafile structure, E-26

metafile structure, E-8

Rotation

GDPs, I-4

S

Segments

errors

list of, D-35 to D-36

initial attributes, C-4

Set values, 12-6

Sizes

paper, A-5

SMG encoded key

VAXstation string input, J-9

Software fonts, G-1

Standards

metafile structure, E-1

State lists

GKS, 12-1

segments, 12-1

workstation, 12-1

Status

inquiry error status argument, 12-5

values

VMS, D-1

String

data records required, J-25

String (cont'd.)

prompt and echo types supported, J-25

Strings

control characters for input, J-9
initial position of input cursor, J-25
logical input device numbers, J-9
toggling overstrike/insert input, J-9

Stroke

data records required, J-26
keypad zoning mechanism, J-11
keypad zoning of cursor, J-34
logical input device numbers, J-11
prompt and echo types supported, J-26

Structure

metafiles, E-1

System errors

list of, D-42 to D-43

T

Tables

GKS description, 12-1
workstation description, 12-1

TEKTRONIX—4014

workstation type constant, A-3

TEKTRONIX—4107

choice input device numbers, J-4
cycling logical input devices, J-33
workstation type constant, A-3

Text

fonts, G-1
initial attributes, C-3

Toggling

logical input devices, J-33
overstrike/insert string input, J-9

Top line, G-2

See also Fonts

Transformations

See also Escapes
coordinate range translation, I-101
errors
list of, D-24 to D-25
GDPs, I-4
normalization
initial attributes, C-5
translating DC to NDC points, I-104
translating NDC to DC points, I-102
translating NDC to WC points, I-103
translating WC to NDC points, I-101
vector origin points, I-5

Types

hardcopy workstations, A-4
inquiry value type argument, 12-6
workstation, A-1

V

Valuator

data records required, J-30
logical input device numbers, J-12
prompt and echo types supported, J-30

Values

DEC GKS specific line types, C-5
DEC GKS specific marker types, C-6
initial attribute, C-1 to C-5
of constants, B-1 to B-16

VAX Languages, F-1

VAXstation

choice input device numbers, J-4, J-5

VAXstations

color chart, H-1
LOCK key, J-38
SMG encoded input string, J-9
string input device numbers, J-9
workstation type constants, A-2

Vector origin point, I-5

See also GDPs

Vector origin points

transformations, I-5

Vectors

GDPs, I-5

Viewports

normalization
initial value, C-5

VT125

choice input device numbers, J-4
choice keypad functionality, J-35
color chart, H-1
keypad zoning during input, J-34
keypad zoning mechanism, J-11
string input device numbers, J-10
workstation type constants, A-2

VT240

choice input device numbers, J-4, J-5
choice keypad functionality, J-35, J-37
color chart, H-1
keypad zoning during input, J-34
keypad zoning mechanism, J-11
string input device numbers, J-10
workstation type constants, A-2

VT330

workstation type constant, A-2

VT340

workstation type constant, A-2

W

Windows

normalization

initial value, C-5

WISS

workstation type constant, A-1

Workstations

DEC GKS specific input values, J-1 to J-38

errors

list of, D-18 to D-24

hardcopy types, A-4

output-only types, A-4

supported devices, A-1 to A-7

types

as bit masks, A-5

bit mask constants, A-6

Z

Zoning

input cursor, J-34



Reader's Comments

DEC GKS Reference Manual
Volume II
AA-HW44C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

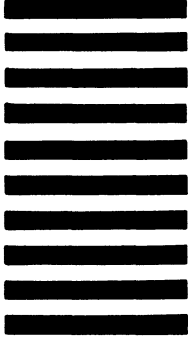
_____ Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Cut Along Dotted Line

Reader's Comments

DEC GKS Reference Manual
Volume II
AA-HW44C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Cut Along Dotted Line